# Special Condition 28A: Revenue restriction definitions in respect of the Distribution Network

1.– In this Special Condition:

Allocation	means any process by which entry capacity or NTS exit
	capacity may be allotted by or on behalf of the licensee
	in accordance with the licensee's Network Code;
<del>annual obligated</del> incremental entry capacity	means any obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of a given terminal which the licensee is required to offer for sale for a period of less than five years;
appropriate auditors	means any auditors for the time being holding office in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 1985;
Audit	means an investigation by appropriate auditors, the scope and objectives of which shall be set by the licensee and approved by the Authority;
<del>clearing allocation</del>	means in respect of a terminal and period an allocation of entry capacity which either: results in all the capacity offered for sale being sold; or has a reserve price of zero;
commercial user quantity	means the aggregate quantity of gas in kilowatt hours, taken off the LDZ networkDistribution Network in respect of the formula year by persons other than the licensee supplied with at least 5,860,000 kilowatt hours of gas but less than 1,465,355,000 kilowatt hours of gas in the formula year;

connected system exit point		g given to that term in the loc's Network Code;					
<del>constrained storage</del> <del>facility</del>	has the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code;						
curtailment day	rights to off-take g	formula year t in respect of which as at a given supply point, connected or storage connection point have been ensee;					
Day		g given to that term in the loc's Network Code;					
Distribution Network	has the meaning Condition 28B part	given in Paragraph 6A of Special -1b;					
Distribution Network		gas distribution network defined with constituent Local Distribution Zones n the table below:					
	Distribution Network	Local Distribution Zone (LDZ)					
	North West	North West					
	East of England	East Midlands, Eastern					
	West Midlands	West Midlands					
	London	North Thames					
		<u>ا</u> ــــــا					

Distribution Network transportation activity

means the activities of the licensee connected with the development, administration, maintenance and operation of the LDZ networkDistribution Network and with the supply of LDZ Distribution Network services;

Distribution Network transportation activity revenue	means the revenue derived by the licensee from the supply of <u>LDZ-Distribution Network</u> services to shippers in respect of the Distribution Network transportation activity (such revenue to be measured on an accruals basis);
Distribution Network transportation quantity	means the aggregate quantity of gas in kilowatt hours introduced into the <u>LDZ networkDistribution Network</u> as

introduced into the LDZ networkDistribution Network as a result of arrangements with shippers in respect of formula year t less LDZ shrinkage calculated in accordance with the licensee'sTransco plc's Network Code;

entry capacity has the meaning given to the term system entry capacity in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code;

entry capacity constraint management services means the undertaking of engagements by Transco plc relating to the management of rights to input gas to the NTS;

exit capacity constraint means the undertaking of engagements by Transco plc relating to the management of rights to off-take gas from the NTS including those relating to NExAs;

exit capacity curtailment rights means rights held by the licensee to curtail rights to offtake gas from the transportation system, other than rights conferred on the licensee solely for the purpose of taking emergency steps or force majeure (having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);

firm entry capacity means that entry capacity other than interruptible entry capacity;

formula year	means a period of twelve months commencing on 1 April at 06:00 hours, the first such formula year (t=1) commencing 1 April 200 <u>4</u> 2 at 06:00 hours;
gigawatt hour or GWh	means one million kilowatt hours;
incremental entry capacity	means obligated incremental entry capacity and non- obligated incremental entry capacity;
incremental entry capacity services	means the undertaking of engagements by Transco plc relating to the provision of entry capacity other than NTS SO baseline entry capacity;
incremental exit capacity services	means the undertaking of engagements by Transco plc relating to the provision of NTS incremental exit capacity;
initial NTS SO baseline entry capacity	means in respect of each terminal and period the NTS SO baseline entry capacity specified in table A2 of schedule A <u>within Transco plc's NTS GT licence;</u>
interruptible entry capacity	has the meaning given to the term interruptible system entry capacity in the licensee's <u>Transco plc's</u> Network Code;
kilowatt hour or kWh	means 3,600,000 Joules;
large user quantity	means the sum of the commercial user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity;
LDZ capacity	has the meaning given to that term in the licensee's <u>Transco plc's</u> Network Code;

LDZ capacity curtailment rights	means exit capacity curtailment rights held by the licensee in respect of LDZ capacity;
LDZ network or LDZs	means the aggregate of the local distribution zones (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's <u>Transco plc's</u> Network Code) comprised within the relevant Distribution Network;
LDZ shrinkage	means the sum of LDZ own use gas and LDZ unaccounted for gas (both having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);
Locational Actions	Means any action taken by the licensee where the action was taken in respect of a specific location and would therefore be coded with a locational reason code on the OCM. Locational buys will be treated as a cost to the licensee and locational sells will be treated as a revenue:
<del>long term NTS SO</del> <del>baseline entry capacity</del>	means that proportion of the initial NTS SO baseline entry capacity in respect of each formula year that is available to be sold more than 548 days prior to the first day in respect of which such capacity relates;
NExA	means a network exit agreement (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);
non-obligated incremental entry capacity	means firm entry capacity other than obligated entry capacity;
NTS	means the licensee's <u>N</u> national <u>T</u> transmission <u>S</u> system

NTS baseline firm exit means in respect of each period the NTS firm exit capacity specified in table A3 of schedule A within

licensee'sTransco plc's Network Code);

(having the meaning given to that term in the

capacity specified in table A3 of schedule A<u>within</u> <u>Transco plc's NTS GT licence;</u>

NTS baseline interruptible exit capacity	means in respect of each period the NTS interruptible exit capacity specified in table A4 of schedule A <u>within</u> <u>Transco plc's NTS GT licence</u> ;
NTS exit capacity	shall have the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Transcopic's Network Code;
NTS exit capacity curtailment rights	means exit capacity curtailment rights held by the licensee in respect of NTS exit capacity;
NTS firm exit capacity	means NTS exit capacity other than NTS interruptible exit capacity;
NTS incremental exit capacity	means that NTS exit capacity in excess of NTS baseline firm exit capacity and NTS baseline interruptible exit capacity;
NTS shrinkage	means the sum of NTS own use gas and NTS unaccounted for gas (both having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);
NTS interruptible exit capacity	means NTS exit capacity subject to exit capacity curtailment rights;
NTS SO baseline entry capacity	means in respect of each terminal and period that terminal's initial NTS SO baseline entry capacity and that terminal's permanent obligated incremental capacity for which the first day to which such capacity relates has occurred five or more years previously;

NTS system operation activity or NTS SO activity means engagements undertaken by the licensee<u>Transcoplc</u> pursuant to the operation of the NTS, being the procuring and using of balancing services for the purpose of balancing the NTS and the arranging with the NTS TO activity for the delivery of incremental entry capacity and NTS incremental exit capacity, including:

- (i) incremental entry capacity services;
- (ii) incremental exit capacity services;
- (iii) residual gas balancing services;
- (iv) system balancing services, which include services pursuant to paragraphs 5 and 6 of standard condition 7 (Provision of Information Relating to Gas Illegally Taken);
- (v) entry capacity constraint management services;
- (vi) exit capacity constraint management services; and
- (vii) the provision of services in relation to gas quality;

NTS system operator<br/>revenue or NTS SO<br/>revenuemeans the revenue derived by the licensee from the<br/>carrying on of the NTS SO activity, such revenues to be<br/>measured on an accruals basis;

NTS TO baseline entrymeans in respect of each terminal and period thatcapacityterminal's TO baseline firm entry capacity as specified in<br/>table A1 of schedule A;

NTS transportation owner activity or NTS TO activity means the activities of the licensee<u>Transco plc</u> connected with the development, administration and maintenance of the NTS and with the supply of NTS services;

NTS transportation owner revenue or NTS TO revenue	means the revenue derived by the licensee from the supply of NTS services to shippers in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity (such revenue to be measured on an accruals basis);
obligated entry capacity	means obligated incremental entry capacity and NTS SO baseline entry capacity;
obligated incremental entry capacity	means that firm entry capacity in excess of NTS SO baseline entry capacity which the licensee <u>Transcopc</u> is required to offer for sale in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(b) of Part 2 of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation act vity and the NTS system operation activity) within Transco plc's NTS GT licence;
permanent obligated incremental entry capacity	means any obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of a given terminal, which the licensee is required to offer for sale for a period of five years or more;
<del>plus 15 curtailment day</del>	means any curtailment day in formula year t at a given supply point, connected system exit point or storage connection point after the first 15 curtailment days in that formula year for the given supply point, connected system exit point or storage connection point;
residual gas balancing services	means the undertaking of engagements by Transco plc relating to the acquisition or disposal of gas to ensure the

safe and efficient operation of the transportation system;

shipper	means any gas shipper, or person benefiting from an exemption under section 6A of the Act from the prohibition under section 5(1)(c) of the Act, who has arranged with the licensee for gas to be introduced into, conveyed by means of, or taken out of the transportation system;
short-term NTS SO baseline entry capacity	means initial NTS SO baseline entry capacity other than long term NTS SO baseline entry capacity;
small interruptible user quantity	means the aggregate quantity of gas in kilowatt hours, taken off the LDZ networkDistribution Network in respect of formula year t by persons who are supplied through a supply point that is interruptible (in accordance with the licensee'sTransco plc's Network Code) and who are supplied with less than 5,860,000 kilowatt hours of gas in that formula year;
small user quantity	means the Distribution Network transportation quantity less the sum of the very large user quantity and large user quantity;
specified rate	means the base rate of Barclays Bank plc current from time to time during the period in respect of which the calculation falls to be made;
storage connection point	has the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code;
subscript t	means the relevant formula year;
supply of LDZ services	means the undertaking and performance for gain or reward of engagements:

in connection with the conveyance of gas through the LDZ network; and

for the prevention of the escape of gas which has been taken off the LDZ network,

not being the supply of NTS services by the licensed for other persons except engagements relating to the acquisition or disposal of gas otherwise than for the efficient operation of the LDZ network or for replacing gas lost from that system; and

supply of Distributionmeans the undertaking and performance for gain orNetwork servicesreward of engagements:

- (a) in connection with the conveyance of gas through the Distribution Network; and
- (b) for the prevention of the escape of gas which has been taken off the Distribution Network; and

(c) not for the acquisition or disposal of gas otherwise
 than for the efficient operation of the Distribution
 Network or for replacing gas lost from the system;

supply of NTS services means the undertaking and performance for gain and reward of engagements by Transco plc:

(a) in connection with the conveyance of gas through the NTS other than engagements in connection with activities within the definition of the NTS SO

# activity; and

- (b) for the prevention of the escape of gas, which has been taken off the NTS, other than to the LDZ network Distribution Network or any pipeline system operated by a person holding a gas transporter's licence or who is exempted from holding such a licence which but for such pipeline not being operated by the licensee, would fall within the definition of the LDZ network Distribution Network;
- supply pointhas the meaning given to that term in<br/>licensee's<br/>Transco plc's<br/>Network Code;the<br/>the<br/>thesystem balancingmeans the undertaking of engagements by<br/>thethe

services

- licensee<u>Transco plc</u> in relation to:
- (i) the acquisition or disposal of gas to replace gas lost from the system in respect of NTS shrinkage;
- (ii) its functions as Top-up Manager (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code); and
- (iii) the procurement of gas storage capacity for the purposes of meeting operating margins requirements (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);

terminal means an aggregate system entry point (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code);

transportation system	means the system (having the meaning given to that term
	in the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code);
Transco plc's Network	means the Network Code which Transco plc is required
Code	to have in place in accordance with amended standard
	condition 9 of Transco plc's Gas Transporter licence;
	and
universal firm	means that all NTS exit capacity is registered free from
registration	exit capacity curtailment rights; and
very large user quantity	means the aggregate quantity of gas in kilowatt hours,
	taken off the LDZ-networkDistribution Network in a
	formula year by persons other than the licensee supplied
	with at least 1,465,355,000 kilowatt hours of gas in the
	formula year.

2. Any values derived by reference to the value of revenues accrued, received or paid by or to the licensee shall be the actual sum accrued, received or paid by or to the licensee on the date of such accrual, receipt or payment without any adjustment for inflation or interest after deduction of value added tax (if any) and any other taxes based directly on the amounts so derived.

<u>Special Condition 28B: Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation</u> <u>owner activity, Distribution Network transportation activity</u> and NTS system operation <u>activity</u>

Part 1 a [Paragraphs 1 – 5]: Not used The NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction

1. The principal restriction

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year the revenue which it derives from its NTS transportation owner activity (TOR<sub>1</sub>) shall not exceed the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue (TOMR<sub>1</sub>).
- (2) (a) If in respect of any formula year the NTS transportation owner revenue exceeds the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written explanation and, in the next following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices for use of the NTS unless either:
  - (i) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the NTS transportation owner revenue would not be likely to exceed the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue in that next following formula year; or
  - (ii)the Authority has, on the written application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
  - (b) If, in respect of any two successive formula years, the sums of the amounts by which the NTS transportation owner revenue has exceeded the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue are more than 6 per cent of the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue for the second of those formula years, then

in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices such that the NTS transportation owner revenue would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum NTS transportation revenue in that next following formula year.

#### 2. NTS transportation owner revenue (TOR ,)

#### (1)Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 1 of Part 1 a of this Special Condition the NTS transportation owner revenue in respect of formula year t (TOR<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

TOR, = TOREVBEC, + TOExR, + TORCOM,

where:

**TOREVBEC**<sub>1</sub> means the NTS TO revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from the sale of NTS SO baseline entry capacity and shall be derived from the following formula:

#### TOREVBEC \_ = REVBEC \_ DREVBEC \_

where:

- REVBEC t means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from the sale of NTS SO baseline entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(k)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- DREVBEC, means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from the on the day sale of NTS SO baseline entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph

14(5)(l)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

- TOExR<sub>t</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of charges levied on shippers that is allocated to the NTS transportation owner activity and shall be derived in the following manner:
  - (a) In respect of formula years 1 and 2 and, unless the Authority otherwise directs, in each subsequent relevant formula year until the first complete formula year in which the licensee achieves universal firm registration:

 $TOE_{xR_{t}} = TOE_{xRF_{t}} + TOE_{xNTSSIC_{t}}$ 

TOExRF<sub>1</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of charges levied on shippers in respect of its provision of NTS firm baseline exit capacity and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{TOExRF}_{t} = \text{TOEx}_{t} \times \text{Min} \left[ \frac{\text{TOBFEx}_{t}}{\text{TOTFEx}_{t}}, 1 \right]}{\text{TOTFEx}_{t}}$$

where:

TOEx<sub>t</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of charges levied on shippers in respect of its provision of NTS firm exit capacity;

capacity registered by shippers on 15 January in respect of formula year t; and

TOExNTSSICmeans the accrued value in respect of<br/>charges foregone by the licensee as a resultof NTS exit capacity curtailment rights and<br/>shall be derived from the following<br/>formula:

$$\frac{\text{TOExNTSSIC}_{t} = \text{ExNTSSIC}_{t} \times \text{Min} \left| \begin{array}{c} \text{SOBIEx}_{t} \\ \text{SOTIEx}_{t} \end{array} \right|^{1}$$

where:

EXNTSSIC t has the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(6)(h) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

SOBIEX, means the NTS baseline interruptible exit capacity in respect of formula year t; and

SOTIEX, means the total volume in GWh/day of NTS capacity registered by shippers in respect of which the licensee has NTS exit capacity curtailment rights on 15 January of formula year t.



$$TOExR_{+} = TOExRF_{+}$$

TORCOM, means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of NTS TO activities provided by the licensee in respect of formula year t from charges levied on shippers pursuant to amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General) or payments made by the licensee other than revenue earned by the licensee through (i)-TOREVBEC, and (ii)-TOExR,

3. Maximum NTS transportation owner revenue (TOMR,)

# (1)Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 1 of Part 1 a of this Special Condition the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue in respect of formula year t (TOMR,) shall be derived from the following formula:

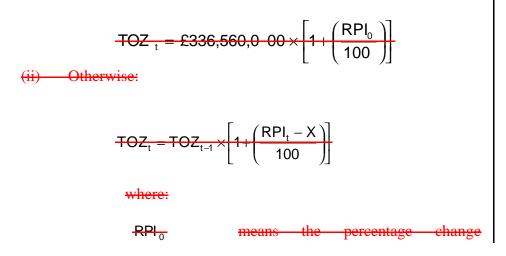
$$TOMR_{+} = TOZ_{+} + TOF_{+} - TOK_{+}$$

where:

TOZ<sub>+</sub>

shall be derived in the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:



(whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from April to September (both inclusive) in the year 1999 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the six months from July to December in the year 2001;

RPI<sub>t</sub>

means the percentage change (whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t 1 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the same months in formula year t -2; and

has the value of two (2); and

TOF<sub>t</sub>

means the NTS prescribed rates plus the NTS licence fees in respect of formula year t;

#### where:

NTS prescribed rates

X

Means the amount of the charge deemed to be incurred in respect of the prescribed rates or

equivalent tax or duty replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of its NTS transportations owner activity in respect of formula year t: it shall be calculated as follows;

a) in the event that a separate rating assessment is provided in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity, the charge shall be the amount so assessed

b) in the event that a separate rating assessment is not provided in respect of any of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the total charge in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity shall be 17% of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of its NTS transportation owner activity and the Distribution Network transportation activity

c) In the event that a separate rating assessment is provided to one or more but not each of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost in accordance with Special Condition 29.

In the event that the licensee receives a separate rating assessment or assessments in respect of gas meters connected to the licensees pipeline system on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 the resultant charges shall be allocated

19

by the licensee between the Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity in accordance with Special Condition 29, and shall accordingly be deemed to constitute an element of the Distribution Network prescribed rates and NTS prescribed rates as so allocated.

NTS licence means payments made by the licensee in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity under standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of formula year t determined in accordance with the principles determined by the Authority for the purposes of that condition; and

means the NTS TO revenue adjustment equal to the NTS TO TOK. over or under recovery in respect of formula year t 1 and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 3(2) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition.

(2)NTS transportation owner revenue adjustment (TOK,)

fees

(a) For the purposes of paragraph 3(1) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition, the NTS TO revenue adjustment factor in respect of formula year t (TOK,) shall be derived in the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:

TOK  $_{t} =$ 

$$(0.17 \times ([KT_t \times Q_t] + [KM_t \times L_t] + [KR_t \times H_t])) - \left(S \times 0.17 \times \left[1 + \frac{I_t}{100}\right]\right)$$

where:

KT<sub>t</sub>, KM<sub>t</sub> and KR<sub>t</sub> mean the revenue adjustment factors in respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002 and shall be calculated in accordance with the definitions of these terms set out in Special Condition 9C<sup>4</sup> (Restriction of prices for transportation, metering and meter reading services) in the form that the same appeared in the licensee's gas transporter licence as at 31 March 2002 notwithstanding any subsequent modifications;

means the deemed transportation quantity in respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002 shall be calculated in accordance with the definitions of these terms set out in Special Condition 9C<sup>4</sup> (Restriction of prices for transportation, metering and meter reading services) in the form that the same appeared in the licensee's gas transporter licence as at 31 March 2002 notwithstanding any subsequent modifications;

F\*

<del>Q</del>ŧ

means the number of meter units in respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002 shall be calculated in accordance with the definitions of these terms set out in Special Condition 9C<sup>4</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> See Appendix B

(Restriction of prices for transportation, metering and meter reading services) in the form that the same appeared in the licensee's gas transporter licence as at 31 March 2002 notwithstanding any subsequent modifications;

means total number of meter reading units in respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002 shall be calculated in accordance with the definitions of these terms set out in Special Condition 9C<sup>1</sup> (Restriction of prices for transportation, metering and meter reading services) in the form that the same appeared in the licensee's gas transporter licence as at 31 March 2002 notwithstanding any subsequent modifications;

is an amount equal to £26,500,000, being an adjustment in respect of licence fees payable by the licensee pursuant to standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of the formula year t 1; and

means the percentage interest rate in respect of formula year t which is equal to, where TOK t(taking no account of It for this purpose) has a positive value, the average specified rate plus 3 or, where TOK t(taking no account of It for this purpose) has a negative value, the average specified rate.

(ii) Otherwise:

H.

8

Ŧ.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Appendix B

$$TOK_{t} = (TOR_{t-1} - TOMR_{t-1}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{t}}{100}\right)$$

where

TOR t-1	shall have the meaning given to that term in
	paragraph 2 of Part 1 a of this Special Condition
	where t equals t 1;

TOMR t-1	<del>shall</del>	have	the	mea	ning-	give	<del>n to</del>	that	term	-in
	<del>parag</del>	<del>,raph</del>	3(1)	of	Part	-1-6	<del>ı of</del>	this	Spec	<del>ial</del>
	Cond	ition v	where	<del>: t-eq</del>	<del>uals t</del>	<del>1; ar</del>	<del>id</del>			

<del>shall have the meaning given to that term in</del> <del>paragraph 3(2)(a)(i) of Part 1 a of this Special</del> <del>Condition.</del>

#### 4. Reporting obligations

<del>↓</del>

- (1) Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its NTS TO transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General), the licensee shall not later than twenty eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:
  - (a) a written forecast of maximum NTS transportation owner revenue, together with its components, in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula year; and
  - (b) a written estimate of the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue, together with its components, in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 4 below in respect of that first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authority before the publication of the proposed change in such charges.

- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its NTS TO transportation charges, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum NTS transportation owner revenue, together with its components, in respect of that formula year.
- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of a formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 1(1) and 1(2) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what TOK, (as defined in paragraph 3(2) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year.
- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement showing the NTS transportation owner revenue in respect of that formula year that shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.
- (6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from appropriate auditors that, in their opinion, that statement fairly presents the NTS transportation owner revenue in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

#### **5. Disapplication of the NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction**

(1) The NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 5(2) to 5(7) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition.

- (2) The NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 5(3) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 5(6) or paragraph 5(7) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall:
  - (i)be in writing addressed to the Authority;
  - (ii) specify the NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction conditions
     (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and
  - (iii) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 5(5) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition) from which the licensee wishes the Authority to agree that the conditions shall cease to have effect.
- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) Save where the Authority otherwise agrees, no disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 5 of Part 1 a of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
  - (a) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and
  - (b) 31st March 2007.
- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 1 a of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date and the licensee has not withdrawn the disapplication request, the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 1 a

of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.

(7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 1 a of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 a , in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to the Authority written notice terminating the application of Part 1 a of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or later.

#### Part 1 b The LDZDistribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

#### (North West Distribution Network)

#### 6. The principal restriction

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year t the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue for  $\frac{anythe}{DNR_{it}}$  Distribution Network—<u>i covered by this condition (DNR\_t</u>) (DNR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below)—of the licensee shall not exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue (DNMR<sub>t</sub>) in that <u>year.for</u> that Distribution Network in that year (DNMR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below).
- (2) (a) If in respect of any formula year the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of a relevant Distribution Network exceeds the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of that Distribution Network by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written explanation and, in the next

following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices for use of the relevant Distribution Network unless either:

- (i) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely to exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year; or
- (ii) the Authority has, on the written application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
- (b) If, in respect of any two successive formula years, the sums of the amounts by which the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network has exceeded the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue is more than 6 per cent of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network for the second of those formula years, then in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices in respect of the relevant Distribution Network such that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum Distribution Network in that next following formula year.

#### 6A. Distribution Networks

The Distribution Networks i shall be defined with reference to their constituent Local Distribution Zones (LDZs) as set out in the table below:

÷	<b>Distribution</b>	Local Distribution Zone (LDZ)
	<b>Network</b>	

27

Ð	All Networks	<del>All LDZs</del>
1	Scotland	Scotland
2	North England	Northern, North East
३	North West	North West
4	East England	East Midlands, Eastern
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	West Midlands
6	Wales & West	Wales North, Wales South, South West
7	London	North Thames
<del>8</del>	South England	South East, Southern

Unless otherwise stated, for the purposes of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of part 1b of this
 Special Condition, in respect of the formula years commencing 1<sup>st</sup> April 2002 and 1<sup>st</sup>
 April 2003, i=0 and will apply to the licensee's Distribution Networks in aggregate.
 Thereafter, each individual Distribution Network i will be assigned a value between 1 and 8 according to the table.

# -7. Distribution Network transportation activity revenue $(\mathbf{DNR}_{it})(\mathbf{DNR}_{t})$

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u> and <u>in</u> formula year t  $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$  shall have the meaning given to that term in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions) (and for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude any revenues derived from excluded services).

# 8. Maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue **DNMR**<sub>it</sub> DNMR t

28

# (1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the</u> relevant Distribution Network <u>i and in formula</u> year t **DNMR**<sub>it</sub> DNMR the shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{DNMR}_{it} = \text{DNZ}_{it} + \text{DNF}_{it} - \text{DNMRA}_{it} - \text{DNK}_{it}}{\text{DNMR}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t} + \text{DNF}_{t} - \text{DNMRA}_{t} - \text{DNK}_{t}}$$

where:

 $\frac{DNZ_{it}}{DNZ_{t}}$  in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>-shall be derived in DNZ<sub>t</sub> the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:

 $DNZ_{it} = \pounds 1,896,567,883$ 

(ii) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$\frac{\text{DNZ}_{it} - \text{DNZ}_{it-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}}{\text{DNZ}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{t}}$$

where in respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2004:

$$DNZ_{t-1} = \pounds 235,626,263$$

where:

RPI<sub>t</sub> means the percentage change (whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t-1 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the same months in relevant year t-2;

has the value of two (2); and

Qit

Х

shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\mathbf{Q}_{it} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{\mathbf{W}_{it}}{\mathbf{W}_{it-1}}\right)}{\mathbf{Q}_{t} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{\mathbf{W}_{t}}{\mathbf{W}_{t-1}}\right)}$$

where:

Wit

30

means the composite user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-in formula year t and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$W_{it} = B_{it} + (0.15 \times D_{it}) + (0.05 \times V_{it})$$
$$W_{t} = B_{t} + (0.15 \times D_{t}) + (0.05 \times V_{t})$$

where:

- B<sub>it</sub> is the small user quantity in respect of the relevant
   Distribution Network—i in formula year t;
- D<sub>it</sub> is the large user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>−in formula year t; and
- V<sub>it</sub> is the very large user quantity in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>-in formula year t.

I

For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of the formula year commencing 1 April 2004 subscript "i" in the term  $W_{it - 1}$  above shall be regarded as relating to each individual Distribution Network and shall be assigned a value between 1 and 8, according to the table in paragraph 6A of part 1b of this Special Condition

(iii) in respect of formula year commencing 1 April 2004

$$-----DNZ_{it} = DNZ_{it-1} \times Ni \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{RPI_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}$$

where

 $\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{i}}$ 

Is defined in the following table for each Distribution Network i :

÷	Networks	₩i		
4	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>0.083471</del>		
2	North of England	<del>0.121209</del>		
3	North West	<del>0.123785</del>		
4	East of England	<del>0.180627</del>		
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	<del>0.093774</del>		
6	Wales & the West	<del>0.107805</del>		
7	<del>London</del>	<del>0.106628</del>		
8	South of England	<del>0.182701</del>		

(iv) in respect of subsequent formula years

$$----- \frac{\text{DNZ}_{it}}{\text{DNZ}_{it-1}} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}$$

DNF<sub>it</sub>

<u>m</u>Means the Distribution Network prescribed rates plus the Distribution Network licence fees in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-in formula year t,

# where:

Distribution means the amount of the charge deemed to be incurred Network in respect of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax or prescribed duty replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of rates each<u>the licensee's</u> Distribution Network transportation activity: <u>in the event that the licensee is not Transco plc</u>, and is not an affiliate of Transco plc, it will be the amount of the separate rating assessment for the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activity including (where relevant) metering: in the event that the licensee is Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc it shall be calculated as follows;

> a) in the event that a separate rating assessments is are provided in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, the charge shall be the amount so assessed

> b) in the event that a separate rating assessment is not provided in respect of any of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, and if each of the 8 Distribution Networks owned by Transco plc on 1 April 2004 continue to be owned by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, the total charge in respect of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation owner activity shall be <u>12.1314% of</u> 83% of the prescribed

> > 32

rates or equivalent tax replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of the licensee and its affiliates' its NTS transportation owner activity and the Distribution Network transportation activity; the percentage of such charge in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity is set out in the table below.

<del>Distributio</del> <del>n Network</del>	Percentage (%)		
÷			
θ	<del>100</del>		
1	<del>07.1407</del>		
2	<del>11.4358</del>		
3	<del>12.1314</del>		
4	<del>19.8953</del>		
5	<del>09.6348</del>		
6	<del>09.7606</del>		
7	<del>10.9214</del>		
8	<del>19.0800</del>		

c) In the event that a separate rating assessment is provided to one or more but not each of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost in accordance with Special Condition 29.

In any other circumstance, the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost between the NTS Transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network Transportation activity, and (where relevant) Metering activities:

- on an objective basis;

33

- in a manner calculated not to benefit unduly the licensee or any other company or organisation;

- wherever practicable, on a consistent basis from one formula period to the next.

In the event that the licensee receives a separate rating assessment or assessments in respect of gas meters connected to the licensee's pipeline system in respect of periods from 1 April 2005 onwards, on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 the resultant charges shall be allocated by the licensee between the Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity in accordance with Special Condition 29 and shall accordingly be deemed to constitute an element of the Distribution Network prescribed rates as so allocated and shall be treated by the licensee in accordance with Special Condition 29.

Distribution Network licence fee means payments made by the licensee in respect of the Distribution Network transportation activity under standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t determined in accordance with the methodology determined by the Authority for the purposes of that condition.

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> means the mains replacement expenditure adjustment (whether DNMRA<sub>t</sub> positive or negative value) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition; and DNK<sub>it</sub>Means the Distribution Network transportation activity revenueDNK<sub>t</sub>adjustment factor to the Distribution Network transportation activityrevenue over or under recovery in respect of the relevant DistributionNetwork i and in formula year t-1 and shall be derived in accordancewith paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

# (2) Mains replacement expenditure adjustment (DNMRA<sub>it</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the mains expenditure adjustment in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i-and\_in</u> formula year t  $(DNMRA_{it})(DNMRA_{t})$  shall be derived from the following manner:

If 
$$E_{it} > AM_{it}E_t > AM_t$$
, then:

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_{it}) - (0.5 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_t) - (0.5 \times AM_t)$$

Otherwise:

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_{it}) - (0.33 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_t) - (0.33 \times AM_t)$$

where:

 $A_t$  means the mains RPI in respect of formula year t;

 $J_{it} J_t$  means the price control initial projection allowance in respect of <u>the</u> relevant Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall have the values set out in the following table:

Price control mains	Formula year t						
allowance	t=1	t=2	t= <u>1</u> 3	t=42	t= <mark>35</mark>		
i=0	<del>342</del>	<del>263</del>					
i=1			<del>23.0</del>	<u>22.9</u>	22.2		
<u>i=2</u>			<del>35.0</del>	<del>37.7</del>	<del>37.4</del>		
<b>i=3</b>			43.4	50.0	56.1		
i=4			<del>47.4</del>	<del>42.9</del>	<del>43.6</del>		
i=5			<del>29.3</del>	<del>30.1</del>	<del>30.0</del>		
i=6			<del>28.2</del>	<del>27.0</del>	<del>25.4</del>		
i=7			<del>31.0</del>	<del>34.8</del>	<del>35.4</del>		
i=8			<del>50.4</del>	<del>58.4</del>	<del>63.4</del>		

 $\mathbf{E}_{it} \mathbf{E}_{t}$  means the outturn mains costs in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t;

AM<sub>it</sub> means the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
 AM<sub>t</sub> Network<u>-i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

where:

- Included means all mains which prior to decommissioning formed mains mains which operated at low, medium or intermediate distribution pressures;
- mains RPI means the percentage change (whether of a positive or negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price Index numbers published or determined with respect to each of the twelve months April to March (both inclusive) in formula year t and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the period from January to

36

December (both inclusive) 2000;

outturn mains means the costs reasonably attributable to the cost replacement and decommissioning of included mains composed of non standard mains materials in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t excluding costs reasonably attributable to rechargeable diversions; and

non standard mains which are not composed of polyethylene or a similar polymer based material (other than polyvinyl chloride (PVC)) or of steel provided with cathodic protection.

#### (3) Matrix mains cost $(\frac{\mathbf{AM}_{it}}{\mathbf{AM}_{t}})$

(a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network<u>-i and in</u> formula year t (AM<sub>it</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$\frac{AM_{it} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nit} \times U_{nit}\right)\right] \times 1,000}{AM_{t} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nt} \times U_{nt}\right)\right] \times 1,000}$$

where:

- At shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(2) of
   Part 1 b of this Special Condition;
- $\mathbf{L}_{n,i,t}\mathbf{L}_{nt}$  means the length of mains in kilometres decommissioned in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t where the diameter bands shall be defined as

set out in the following table, save that in respect of any diameter of mains not covered by the table or mains measured in metric measurement shall be reported in the diameter band corresponding to the nearest imperial equivalent

Diameter band n	Nominal internal diameter of mains decommissioned (inches)
1	2-3
2	4 – 5
3	6 – 7
4	8-9
5	10-12
6	Greater than 12

U<sub>n,i,t</sub> U<sub>nt</sub> means the specific matrix costs in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network *i*-and formula year t as set out in the following tables

<b>i=0</b>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>
1	<del>45.7</del>	<del>46.1</del>			
2	47.4	<del>47.3</del>			
3	<del>115.3</del>	<del>117.9</del>			
4	<del>179.8</del>	<del>190.9</del>			
5	<del>211.7</del>	<del>225.1</del>			
6	<del>306.8</del>	<del>316.8</del>			

i=1	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>43.8</del>	<del>41.2</del>	<del>39.9</del>
2			<del>55.3</del>	<del>51.9</del>	<del>50.2</del>
3			<del>85.0</del>	<del>79.9</del>	<del>77.5</del>
4			<del>116.8</del>	<del>109.8</del>	<del>106.4</del>
5			<del>164.5</del>	<del>154.5</del>	<del>149.6</del>
<del>6</del>			<del>262.3</del>	<del>246.6</del>	<del>239.0</del>

38

October 2004 (v 3.7)

<u>i=2</u>	Specific matrix costs (& per metre)				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>
1			44.1	4 <del>2.9</del>	42.1
2			<del>58.1</del>	<del>56.7</del>	<del>55.6</del>
3			<del>92.8</del>	<del>90.0</del>	<del>88.4</del>
4			<del>125.4</del>	<del>121.7</del>	<del>119.5</del>
5			<del>175.1</del>	<del>169.6</del>	<del>166.5</del>
6			<del>286.7</del>	<del>278.2</del>	<del>273.1</del>

<del>i=3</del>	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)				
Diameter band n	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	t= <u>1</u> 3	t= <mark>2</mark> 4	t= <u>3</u> 5
1			52.4	49.6	47.9
2			66.8	65.2	63.3
3			101.8	95.5	91.8
4			137.7	129.2	124.2
5			204.3	191.7	183.7
6			351.6	329.1	316.1

<b>i=</b> 4	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>50.6</del>	<del>52.3</del>	<del>50.9</del>
2			<del>57.1</del>	<del>57.8</del>	<del>56.4</del>
3			<del>89.8</del>	<del>91.5</del>	<del>88.9</del>
4			<del>136.9</del>	<del>141.6</del>	<del>140.0</del>
<del>5</del>			<del>181.0</del>	<del>186.2</del>	<del>180.7</del>
6			<del>245.3</del>	<del>279.3</del>	<del>274.1</del>

<del>i=5</del>	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	t=1 t=2 t=3 t=4 t=5				
4			<del>54.7</del>	<del>52.9</del>	<del>52.4</del>
2			<del>65.9</del>	<del>62.9</del>	<del>61.6</del>

39

3		<del>99.4</del>	<del>95.0</del>	<del>94.0</del>
4		<del>155.5</del>	<del>148.6</del>	<del>146.9</del>
5		<del>215.4</del>	<del>205.8</del>	<del>203.7</del>
6		<del>309.4</del>	<del>294.0</del>	<del>288.0</del>

<b>i=6</b>	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<b>t=3</b>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>54.1</del>	<del>50.4</del>	<del>46.5</del>
2			<del>62.3</del>	<del>58.3</del>	<del>53.7</del>
3			<del>91.4</del>	<del>85.3</del>	<del>78.6</del>
4			<del>137.1</del>	<del>128.0</del>	<del>117.9</del>
<del>5</del>			<del>170.7</del>	<del>159.1</del>	<del>146.5</del>
<del>6</del>			<del>285.4</del>	<del>266.3</del>	<del>245.3</del>

<del>i=7</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>64.2</del>	<del>63.2</del>	<del>61.6</del>
2			<del>77.9</del>	<del>76.7</del>	<del>74.8</del>
3			<del>108.5</del>	<del>105.9</del>	<del>103.2</del>
4			<del>211.6</del>	<del>206.6</del>	<del>201.2</del>
5			<del>304.2</del>	<del>294.3</del>	<del>286.5</del>
<del>6</del>			<del>445.8</del>	<del>435.2</del>	<del>424.0</del>

<del>i=8</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>61.0</del>	<del>61.9</del>	<del>61.0</del>
2			<del>64.9</del>	<del>65.7</del>	<del>64.9</del>
3			<del>89.9</del>	<del>91.2</del>	<del>90.0</del>
4			<del>141.3</del>	<del>143.4</del>	<del>141.6</del>
5			<del>190.0</del>	<del>192.8</del>	<del>190.3</del>
<del>6</del>			<del>389.1</del>	<del>394.8</del>	<del>389.8</del>

40

October 2004 (v 3.7)

 $\sum_{n=1}^{6}$ 

- (b) On or before 31 July in each formula year t in respect of <u>the relevanteach</u> Distribution Network-i, the licensee shall prepare and provide to the Authority a report providing details of:
  - (i) the mains replacement work completed in respect of the previous formula year in kilometres of length of mains decommissioned (excluding rechargeable diversions) by diameter band; and
  - (ii) detailing the outturn mains costs in respect of formula year t-1.
- (c) For the purposes of paragraph 8(3)(b) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, rechargeable diversions means mains decommissioned or replaced at the request of a party other than the licensee and where the cost of the work is recovered or is expected to be recovered from that party (or another) by the licensee.
- (d) The licensee shall allow the Authority or a duly authorised nominated representative of the Authority on the provision of reasonable prior written notice access to its staff, records and facilities as the Authority may reasonably require or as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the Authority to establish to its reasonable satisfaction that the information to be provided by the licensee under sub-paragraph  $\frac{3(4)8(3)}{6}(b)$  of Part 1 b of this Special Condition above fairly presents the outturn mains costs and lengths and diameters decommissioned in formula year t.

## (4) Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment (DNK<sub>it</sub>)

(a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i and in formula year t (DNK<sub>it</sub>)(DNK<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 20042:

**DNK**<sub>it</sub> = - 
$$\pounds$$
31,625,04 9 DNK<sub>t</sub> =  $\pounds$ 2,531,611

(ii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$-----DNK_{it} = (DNR_{it-1} - DNMR_{it-1}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_t}{100}\right)$$

(iii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2004:

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times N_{i} \left(1 + \frac{I_{t}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

(iv)(ii) and thereafter

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{\text{DNK}_{\text{t}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{t-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{t-1}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}$$

42

where:

a) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own one Distribution Network, where DNK<sub>t</sub> (taking no account of I for this

purpose) has a positive value, the average specified rate plus 3 or, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $\underline{I}$  for this purpose) has a negative value, the average specified rate;

(b) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own more than one Distribution Network, the value given under (a), except that, where the sum of  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $I_t$ for this purpose) for all such networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of  $DNK_t$ (taking no account of  $I_t$  for this purpose) for all such networks has a positive value, the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.

N<sub>i</sub>

has the same meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(1) of Part 1b of this special condition

#### 9. Calculation of quantities

(1) In Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the definitions of commercial user quantity, very large user quantity and small interruptible user quantity, the licensee shall determine loads attributable to the small interruptible user quantity, commercial user quantity and very large user quantity on the basis of volumes reasonably expected to have been off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network during the formula year having regard to daily meter reads or if these are not available the licensee shall use reasonable estimates of the volumes likely to be off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the

process for determination of such volumes pursuant to the licensee's <u>Transco</u> <u>plc's</u> Network Code.

#### **10.** Reporting obligations

- Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General), the Licensee shall not later than twenty eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:
  - (a) a written forecast of maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of <u>each\_the relevant</u> Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10(1) relate and in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula years; and
  - (b) a written estimate of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10 (1) relate and in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 10(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authority before publication of the proposed change to such charges.
- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General) the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network and together with its components, in respect of that formula year.

- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of the formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 6(1) and 6(2) of Part I b of this Special Condition above apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what DNK<sub>it</sub>DNK<sub>t</sub> (as defined in paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year in respect of the relevant each Distribution Network.
- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement in respect of eachthe relevant Distribution Network showing the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity in respect of that formula year which shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.
- (6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from an appropriate auditor that, in its opinion, that statement fairly presents the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity, in each case in relation to each the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

# 11. Disapplication of the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

(1) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect

in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 11(2) to 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

- (2) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 11(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 11(6) or paragraph 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall:
  - (i) be in writing addressed to the Authority;
  - (ii) specify the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates;
  - (iii) specify the Distribution Network (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and
  - (iv) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 11(5) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition) from which the licensee wishes the Authority to agree that the conditions shall cease to have effect, (the disapplication date).
- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) Save where the Authority otherwise agrees, no disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
  - (a) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and

46

(b) 31st March 2007.

- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date and the licensee has not withdrawn this disapplication request, the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.
- (7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 b, in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to the Authority written notice terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or such a later date.

#### Part 1 b The LDZDistribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

### (East of England Distribution Network)

#### 6. The principal restriction

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year t the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue for anythe Distribution Network—i covered by this condition (DNR<sub>t</sub>) (DNR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below)—of the licensee shall not exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue (DNMR<sub>t</sub>) in that year for that Distribution Network in that year (DNMR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below).
- (2) (a) If in respect of any formula year the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of a relevant Distribution Network exceeds the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of that Distribution Network by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written explanation and, in the next following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices for use of the relevant Distribution Network unless either:
  - (i) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely to exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year; or
  - (ii) the Authority has, on the written application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
  - (b) If, in respect of any two successive formula years, the sums of the amounts by which the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect

of <u>the</u> relevant Distribution Network has exceeded the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue is more than 6 per cent of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network for the second of those formula years, then in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices in respect of the relevant Distribution Network such that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year.

#### 6A. Distribution Networks

The Distribution Networks i shall be defined with reference to their constituent Local Distribution Zones (LDZs) as set out in the table below:

÷	<b>Distribution</b>	Local Distribution Zone (LDZ)
	Network-	
θ	All Networks	All LDZs
4	Scotland	Scotland
2	North England	Northern, North East
3	North West	North West
4	East England	East Midlands, Eastern
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	West Midlands
6	Wales & West	Wales North, Wales South, South West
7	London	North Thames
용	South England	South East, Southern

Unless otherwise stated, for the purposes of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of part 1b of this Special Condition, in respect of the formula years commencing 1<sup>st</sup> April 2002 and 1<sup>st</sup> April 2003, i=0 and will apply to the licensee's Distribution Networks in aggregate. Thereafter, each individual Distribution Network i will be assigned a value between 1 and 8 according to the table.

## -7. Distribution Network transportation activity revenue $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u> and <u>in</u> formula year t  $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$  shall have the meaning given to that term in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions) (and for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude any revenues derived from excluded services).

## 8. Maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue DNMR<sub>it</sub> DNMR t

#### (1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t **DNMR**<sub>it</sub> DNMR the shall be derived from the following formula:

 $\frac{\text{DNMR}_{it} = \text{DNZ}_{it} + \text{DNF}_{it} - \text{DNMRA}_{it} - \text{DNK}_{it}}{\text{DNMR}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t} + \text{DNF}_{t} - \text{DNMRA}_{t} - \text{DNK}_{t}}$ 

where:

 $\frac{DNZ_{it}}{DNZ_{t}}$  in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-shall be derived in  $DNZ_{t}$  the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:

$$DNZ_{it} = \pounds 1,896,567,883$$

(ii) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$\frac{\text{DNZ}_{it} - \text{DNZ}_{it-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}}{\text{DNZ}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{t}}$$

50

October 2004 (v 3.7)

#### $DNZ_{t-1} = \pounds 343,825,706$

where:

Qit

- RPI<sub>t</sub> means the percentage change (whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t-1 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the same months in relevant year t-2;
- X has the value of two (2); and

shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{Q_{it} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{W_{it}}{W_{it-1}}\right)}{Q_{t} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{W_{t}}{W_{t-1}}\right)}$$

where:

Wit

means the composite user quantity in
respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
Network i-in formula year t and shall
be derived from the following
formula:

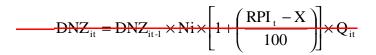
$$W_{it} = B_{it} + (0.15 \times D_{it}) + (0.05 \times V_{it})$$
$$W_{t} = B_{t} + (0.15 \times D_{t}) + (0.05 \times V_{t})$$

#### where:

- B<sub>it</sub> is the small user quantity in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i-in formula year t;
- D<sub>it</sub> is the large user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i-</u>in formula year t; and
- V<sub>it</sub> is the very large user quantity in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>-in formula year t.

For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of the formula year commencing 1 April 2004 subscript "i" in the term W<sub>it 1</sub> above shall be regarded as relating to each individual Distribution Network and shall be assigned a value between 1 and 8, according to the table in paragraph 6A of part 1b of this Special Condition

(iii) in respect of formula year commencing 1 April 2004



52

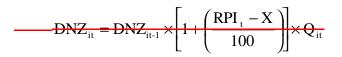
where

Ni

Is defined in the following table for each Distribution Network i :

ŧ	Networks	₩i
1	Scotland	<del>0.083471</del>
2	North of England	<del>0.121209</del>
3	North West	<del>0.123785</del>
4	East of England	<del>0.180627</del>
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	<del>0.093774</del>
6	Wales & the West	<del>0.107805</del>
7	London	<del>0.106628</del>
8	South of England	<del>0.182701</del>

(iv) in respect of subsequent formula years



53

where:

Distribution means the amount of the charge deemed to be incurred Network in respect of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax or prescribed duty replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of rates each<u>the licensee's</u> Distribution Network transportation activity: <u>in the event that the licensee is not Transco plc</u>, and is not an affiliate of Transco plc, it will be the amount of the separate rating assessment for the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activity including (where relevant) metering: in the event that the licensee is Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc it shall be calculated as follows;

> a) in the event that a-separate rating assessments is are provided in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, the charge shall be the amount so assessed

> b) in the event that a separate rating assessment is not provided in respect of any of the licensee's-Distribution Network transportation activities carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, and if each of the 8 Distribution Networks owned by Transco plc on 1 April 2004 continue to be owned by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, the total charge in respect of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation owner activity shall be <u>19.8953% of</u> 83% of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of the licensee and its affiliates' its

NTS transportation owner activity and the Distribution Network transportation activity.; the percentage of such charge in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity is set out in the table below.

Distributio	Percentage (%)
<del>n Network</del>	
÷	
θ	<del>100</del>
1	<del>07.1407</del>
<del>2</del>	<del>11.4358</del>
3	<del>12.1314</del>
4	<del>19.8953</del>
5	<del>09.6348</del>
6	<del>09.7606</del>
7	<del>10.9214</del>
8	<del>19.0800</del>

c) In the event that a separate rating assessment is provided to one or more but not each of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost in accordance with Special Condition 29.

In any other circumstance, the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost between the NTS Transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network Transportation activity, and (where relevant) Metering activities:

- on an objective basis;

55

- in a manner calculated not to benefit unduly the licensee or any other company or organisation;

- wherever practicable, on a consistent basis from one formula period to the next.

In the event that the licensee receives a separate rating assessment or assessments in respect of gas meters connected to the licensee's pipeline system in respect of periods from 1 April 2005 onwards, on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 the resultant charges shall be allocated by the licensee between the Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity in accordance with Special Condition 29 and shall accordingly be deemed to constitute an element of the Distribution Network prescribed rates as so allocated and shall be treated by the licensee in accordance with Special Condition 29.

Distribution Network licence fee means payments made by the licensee in respect of the Distribution Network transportation activity under standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t determined in accordance with the methodology determined by the Authority for the purposes of that condition.

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> means the mains replacement expenditure adjustment (whether DNMRA<sub>t</sub> positive or negative value) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition; and

DNK<sub>it</sub>Means the Distribution Network transportation activity revenueDNK<sub>t</sub>adjustment factor to the Distribution Network transportation activityrevenue over or under recovery in respect of the relevant DistributionNetwork i and in formula year t-1 and shall be derived in accordancewith paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

#### (2) Mains replacement expenditure adjustment (DNMRA<sub>it</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the mains expenditure adjustment in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i-andin</u> formula year t  $(DNMRA_{it})(DNMRA_{t})$  shall be derived from the following manner:

If 
$$E_{it} > AM_{it}E_t > AM_t$$
, then:

**DNMRA**<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_{it}) - (0.5 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_t) - (0.5 \times AM_t)$$

Otherwise:

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_{it}) - (0.33 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_t) - (0.33 \times AM_t)$$

where:

 $A_t$  means the mains RPI in respect of formula year t;

 $J_{it} J_t$  means the price control initial projection allowance in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall have the values set out in the following table:

Price control mains	Formula year t					
allowance	t=1	<u>t=2</u>	t= <mark>13</mark>	t=42	t= <mark>35</mark>	
i=0	<del>342</del>	<del>263</del>				
i=1			<del>23.0</del>	<del>22.9</del>	<del>22.2</del>	
<u>i=2</u>			<del>35.0</del>	<del>37.7</del>	<del>37.4</del>	
i=3			<del>43.4</del>	<del>50.0</del>	<del>56.1</del>	
i=4			47.4	42.9	43.6	
i=5			<del>29.3</del>	<del>30.1</del>	<del>30.0</del>	
i=6			<del>28.2</del>	<del>27.0</del>	<del>25.4</del>	
i=7			<del>31.0</del>	<del>34.8</del>	<del>35.4</del>	
<del>i=8</del>			<del>50.4</del>	<del>58.4</del>	<del>63.4</del>	

 $\mathbf{E}_{it} \mathbf{E}_{t}$  means the outturn mains costs in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t;

AM<sub>it</sub> means the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
 AM<sub>t</sub> Network<u>-i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

where:

- Included means all mains which prior to decommissioning formed mains mains which operated at low, medium or intermediate distribution pressures;
- mains RPI means the percentage change (whether of a positive or negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price Index numbers published or determined with respect to each of the twelve months April to March (both inclusive) in formula year t and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the period from January to

December (both inclusive) 2000;

outturn mains means the costs reasonably attributable to the cost replacement and decommissioning of included mains composed of non standard mains materials in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t excluding costs reasonably attributable to rechargeable diversions; and

non standard mains which are not composed of polyethylene or a similar polymer based material (other than polyvinyl chloride (PVC)) or of steel provided with cathodic protection.

#### (3) Matrix mains cost $(\frac{\mathbf{AM}_{it}}{\mathbf{AM}_{t}})$

 (a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-<u>i and in</u> formula year t (AM<sub>it</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$\frac{AM_{it} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nit} \times U_{nit}\right)\right] \times 1,000}{AM_{t} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nt} \times U_{nt}\right)\right] \times 1,000}$$

where:

- At shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(2) of
   Part 1 b of this Special Condition;
- $\mathbf{L}_{n,i,t}\mathbf{L}_{nt}$  means the length of mains in kilometres decommissioned in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant Distribution Network-i</u> and formula year t where the diameter bands shall be defined as

set out in the following table, save that in respect of any diameter of mains not covered by the table or mains measured in metric measurement shall be reported in the diameter band corresponding to the nearest imperial equivalent

Diameter band n	Nominal internal diameter of mains decommissioned (inches)
1	2-3
2	4-5
3	6 – 7
4	8 - 9
5	10 -12
6	Greater than 12

U<sub>n,i,t</sub> U<sub>nt</sub> means the specific matrix costs in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t as set out in the following tables

<b>i=0</b>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
1	<del>45.7</del>	<del>46.1</del>				
2	47.4	<del>47.3</del>				
3	<del>115.3</del>	<del>117.9</del>				
4	<del>179.8</del>	<del>190.9</del>				
5	<del>211.7</del>	<del>225.1</del>				
6	<del>306.8</del>	<del>316.8</del>				

i=1	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>						
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>		
4			<del>43.8</del>	<del>41.2</del>	<del>39.9</del>		
2			<del>55.3</del>	<del>51.9</del>	<del>50.2</del>		
3			<del>85.0</del>	<del>79.9</del>	<del>77.5</del>		
4			<del>116.8</del>	<del>109.8</del>	<del>106.4</del>		
5			<del>164.5</del>	<del>154.5</del>	<del>149.6</del>		
<del>6</del>			<del>262.3</del>	<del>246.6</del>	<del>239.0</del>		

October 2004 (v 3.7)

<u>i=2</u>	Specific matrix costs (& per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
1			44.1	4 <del>2.9</del>	4 <del>2.1</del>	
2			<del>58.1</del>	<del>56.7</del>	<del>55.6</del>	
3			<u>92.8</u>	<del>90.0</del>	<del>88.4</del>	
4			<del>125.4</del>	<del>121.7</del>	<del>119.5</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>175.1</del>	<del>169.6</del>	<del>166.5</del>	
6			<del>286.7</del>	<del>278.2</del>	<del>273.1</del>	

<del>i=3</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band-n</del>	ŧ=ŧ	<del>t=2</del>	<del>4=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>52.4</del>	<del>49.6</del>	<del>47.9</del>	
2			<del>66.8</del>	<del>65.2</del>	<del>63.3</del>	
3			<del>101.8</del>	<del>95.5</del>	<del>91.8</del>	
4			<del>137.7</del>	<del>129.2</del>	<del>124.2</del>	
5			<del>204.3</del>	<del>191.7</del>	<del>183.7</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>351.6</del>	<del>329.1</del>	<del>316.1</del>	

<b>i=</b> 4	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
Diameter band n	ŧ=ŧ	<del>t=2</del>	t= <u>1</u> 3	t= <mark>2</mark> 4	t= <u>3</u> 5	
1			50.6	52.3	50.9	
2			57.1	57.8	56.4	
3			89.8	91.5	88.9	
4			136.9	141.6	140.0	
5			181.0	186.2	180.7	
6			245.3	279.3	274.1	

<del>i=5</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	t=1 t=2 t=3 t=4 t=5					
4			<del>54.7</del>	<del>52.9</del>	<del>52.4</del>	
2			<del>65.9</del>	<del>62.9</del>	<del>61.6</del>	

3		<del>99.4</del>	<del>95.0</del>	<del>94.0</del>
4		<del>155.5</del>	<del>148.6</del>	<del>146.9</del>
5		<del>215.4</del>	<del>205.8</del>	<del>203.7</del>
6		<del>309.4</del>	<del>294.0</del>	<del>288.0</del>

<b>i=6</b>	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<b>t=3</b>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>54.1</del>	<del>50.4</del>	<del>46.5</del>	
2			<del>62.3</del>	<del>58.3</del>	<del>53.7</del>	
3			<del>91.4</del>	<del>85.3</del>	<del>78.6</del>	
4			<del>137.1</del>	<del>128.0</del>	<del>117.9</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>170.7</del>	<del>159.1</del>	<del>146.5</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>285.4</del>	<del>266.3</del>	<del>245.3</del>	

<del>i=7</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>64.2</del>	<del>63.2</del>	<del>61.6</del>
2			<del>77.9</del>	<del>76.7</del>	<del>74.8</del>
3			<del>108.5</del>	<del>105.9</del>	<del>103.2</del>
4			<del>211.6</del>	<del>206.6</del>	<del>201.2</del>
<del>5</del>			<del>304.2</del>	<del>294.3</del>	<del>286.5</del>
6			<del>445.8</del>	<del>435.2</del>	<del>424.0</del>

<del>i=8</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>
4			<del>61.0</del>	<del>61.9</del>	<del>61.0</del>
2			<del>64.9</del>	<del>65.7</del>	<del>64.9</del>
3			<del>89.9</del>	<del>91.2</del>	<del>90.0</del>
4			<del>141.3</del>	<del>143.4</del>	<del>141.6</del>
5			<del>190.0</del>	<del>192.8</del>	<del>190.3</del>
<del>6</del>			<del>389.1</del>	<del>394.8</del>	<del>389.8</del>

62

October 2004 (v 3.7)

 $\sum_{n=1}^{6}$ 

- (b) On or before 31 July in each formula year t in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network i, the licensee shall prepare and provide to the Authority a report providing details of:
  - (i) the mains replacement work completed in respect of the previous formula year in kilometres of length of mains decommissioned (excluding rechargeable diversions) by diameter band; and
  - (ii) detailing the outturn mains costs in respect of formula year t-1.
- (c) For the purposes of paragraph 8(3)(b) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, rechargeable diversions means mains decommissioned or replaced at the request of a party other than the licensee and where the cost of the work is recovered or is expected to be recovered from that party (or another) by the licensee.
- (d) The licensee shall allow the Authority or a duly authorised nominated representative of the Authority on the provision of reasonable prior written notice access to its staff, records and facilities as the Authority may reasonably require or as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the Authority to establish to its reasonable satisfaction that the information to be provided by the licensee under sub-paragraph  $\frac{3(4)8(3)}{6}(b)$  of Part 1 b of this Special Condition above fairly presents the outturn mains costs and lengths and diameters decommissioned in formula year t.

## (4) Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment (DNK<sub>it</sub>)

(a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i and in formula year t (DNK<sub>it</sub>)(DNK<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 20042:

**DNK**<sub>it</sub> = - 
$$\pounds$$
31,625,04 9 DNK<sub>t</sub> =  $\pounds$ 3,694,125

(ii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$----DNK_{it} = (DNR_{it-1} - DNMR_{it-1}) \times \begin{pmatrix} I_t \\ 1 + 100 \end{pmatrix}$$

(iii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2004:

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times N_{\text{i}} \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

(iv)(ii) and thereafter

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{\text{DNK}_{\text{t}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{t-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{t-1}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}$$

64

where:

a) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own one Distribution Network, where DNK<sub>t</sub> (taking no account of I for this

purpose) has a positive value, the average specified rate plus 3 or, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $\underline{I}$  for this purpose) has a negative value, the average specified rate;

(b) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own more than one Distribution Network, the value given under (a), except that, where the sum of  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $I_t$ for this purpose) for all such networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of  $DNK_t$ (taking no account of  $I_t$  for this purpose) for all such networks has a positive value, the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.

N<sub>i</sub>

has the same meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(1) of Part 1b of this special condition

#### 9. Calculation of quantities

(1) In Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the definitions of commercial user quantity, very large user quantity and small interruptible user quantity, the licensee shall determine loads attributable to the small interruptible user quantity, commercial user quantity and very large user quantity on the basis of volumes reasonably expected to have been off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network during the formula year having regard to daily meter reads or if these are not available the licensee shall use reasonable estimates of the volumes likely to be off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the

process for determination of such volumes pursuant to the licensee's <u>Transco</u> <u>plc's</u> Network Code.

#### **10.** Reporting obligations

- Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General), the Licensee shall not later than twenty eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:
  - (a) a written forecast of maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10(1) relate and in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula years; and
  - (b) a written estimate of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10 (1) relate and in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 10(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authority before publication of the proposed change to such charges.
- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General) the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network and together with its components, in respect of that formula year.

- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of the formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 6(1) and 6(2) of Part I b of this Special Condition above apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what <u>DNK<sub>it</sub>DNK<sub>t</sub></u> (as defined in paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year in respect of <u>each-the relevant</u>Distribution Network.
- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement in respect of <u>each\_the relevant</u> Distribution Network showing the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity in respect of that formula year which shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.
- (6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from an appropriate auditor that, in its opinion, that statement fairly presents the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity, in each case in relation to each the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

# 11. Disapplication of the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

(1) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect

in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 11(2) to 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

- (2) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 11(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 11(6) or paragraph 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall:
  - (i) be in writing addressed to the Authority;
  - (ii) specify the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates;
  - (iii) specify the Distribution Network (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and
  - (iv) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 11(5) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition) from which the licensee wishes the Authority to agree that the conditions shall cease to have effect, (the disapplication date).
- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) Save where the Authority otherwise agrees, no disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
  - (a) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and

68

(b) 31st March 2007.

- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date and the licensee has not withdrawn this disapplication request, the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.
- (7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 b, in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to the Authority written notice terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or such a later date.

#### Part 1 b The LDZDistribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

### (West Midlands Distribution Network)

#### 6. The principal restriction

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year t the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue for anythe Distribution Network—i covered by this condition (DNR<sub>t</sub>) (DNR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below)—of the licensee shall not exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue (DNMR<sub>t</sub>) in that year.for that Distribution Network in that year (DNMR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below).
- (2) (a) If in respect of any formula year the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of a relevant Distribution Network exceeds the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of that Distribution Network by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written explanation and, in the next following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices for use of the relevant Distribution Network unless either:
  - (i) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely to exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year; or
  - (ii) the Authority has, on the written application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
  - (b) If, in respect of any two successive formula years, the sums of the amounts by which the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect

of <u>the</u> relevant Distribution Network has exceeded the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue is more than 6 per cent of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network for the second of those formula years, then in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices in respect of the relevant Distribution Network such that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year.

#### 6A. Distribution Networks

The Distribution Networks i shall be defined with reference to their constituent Local Distribution Zones (LDZs) as set out in the table below:

ŧ	<b>Distribution</b>	Local Distribution Zone (LDZ)
	<b>Network</b>	
θ	All Networks	All LDZs
4	Scotland	Scotland
2	North England	Northern, North East
3	North West	North West
4	East England	East Midlands, Eastern
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	West Midlands
6	Wales & West	Wales North, Wales South, South West
7	London	North Thames
<del>8</del>	South England	South East, Southern

Unless otherwise stated, for the purposes of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of part 1b of this Special Condition, in respect of the formula years commencing 1<sup>st</sup> April 2002 and 1<sup>st</sup> April 2003, i=0 and will apply to the licensee's Distribution Networks in aggregate. Thereafter, each individual Distribution Network i will be assigned a value between 1 and 8 according to the table.

## -7. Distribution Network transportation activity revenue $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u> and <u>in</u> formula year t  $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$  shall have the meaning given to that term in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions) (and for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude any revenues derived from excluded services).

## 8. Maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue DNMR<sub>it</sub> DNMR t

#### (1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t **DNMR**<sub>it</sub> DNMR the shall be derived from the following formula:

 $\frac{\text{DNMR}_{it} = \text{DNZ}_{it} + \text{DNF}_{it} - \text{DNMRA}_{it} - \text{DNK}_{it}}{\text{DNMR}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t} + \text{DNF}_{t} - \text{DNMRA}_{t} - \text{DNK}_{t}}$ 

where:

 $\frac{DNZ_{it}}{DNZ_{t}}$  in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-shall be derived in  $DNZ_{t}$  the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:

$$DNZ_{it} = \pounds 1,896,567,883$$

(ii) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$\frac{DNZ_{it} - DNZ_{it-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{RPI_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}}{DNZ_{t} = DNZ_{t-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{RPI_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{t}}$$

$$DNZ_{t-1} = \pounds 178,499,957$$

Qit

- RPI<sub>t</sub> means the percentage change (whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t-1 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the same months in relevant year t-2;
- X has the value of two (2); and

shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{Q_{it} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{W_{it}}{W_{it-1}}\right)}{Q_{t} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{W_{t}}{W_{t-1}}\right)}$$

where:

W<sub>it</sub>

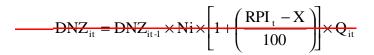
means the composite user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-in formula year t and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$W_{it} = B_{it} + (0.15 \times D_{it}) + (0.05 \times V_{it})$$
$$W_{t} = B_{t} + (0.15 \times D_{t}) + (0.05 \times V_{t})$$

- B<sub>it</sub> is the small user quantity in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i-in formula year t;
- D<sub>it</sub> is the large user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i-</u>in formula year t; and
- V<sub>it</sub> is the very large user quantity in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>-in formula year t.

For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of the formula year commencing 1 April 2004 subscript "i" in the term W<sub>it 1</sub> above shall be regarded as relating to each individual Distribution Network and shall be assigned a value between 1 and 8, according to the table in paragraph 6A of part 1b of this Special Condition

(iii) in respect of formula year commencing 1 April 2004



74

where

N<sub>i</sub>

Is defined in the following table for each Distribution Network i :

ŧ	Networks	₩i
1	Scotland	<del>0.083471</del>
2	North of England	<del>0.121209</del>
3	North West	<del>0.123785</del>
4	East of England	<del>0.180627</del>
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	<del>0.093774</del>
6	Wales & the West	<del>0.107805</del>
7	London	<del>0.106628</del>
8	South of England	<del>0.182701</del>

(iv) in respect of subsequent formula years

$$----DNZ_{it} = DNZ_{it-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{RPI_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}$$

75

where:

Distribution means the amount of the charge deemed to be incurred Network in respect of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax or prescribed duty replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of rates each<u>the licensee's</u> Distribution Network transportation activity: <u>in the event that the licensee is not Transco plc</u>, and is not an affiliate of Transco plc, it will be the amount of the separate rating assessment for the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activity including (where relevant) metering: in the event that the licensee is Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc it shall be calculated as follows;

> a) in the event that a-separate rating assessments is are provided in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by <u>Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc</u>, the charge shall be the amount so assessed

> b) in the event that a separate rating assessment is not provided in respect of any of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, and if each of the 8 Distribution Networks owned by Transco plc on 1 April 2004 continue to be owned by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, the total charge in respect of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation owner activity shall be <u>9.6348% of</u> 83% of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of the licensee and its affiliates' its-NTS transportation owner activity and the Distribution Network transportation activity; the percentage of such 7<u>6</u>  $\mathbf{of}$

transportation activity is sat out in the table below.

c) In the event that a separate rating assessment is provided to one or more but not each of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost in accordance with Special Condition 29.

In any other circumstance, the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost between the NTS Transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network Transportation activity, and (where relevant) Metering activities:

- on an objective basis;

- in a manner calculated not to benefit unduly the licensee or any other company or organisation;

- wherever practicable, on a consistent basis from one formula period to the next.

In the event that the licensee receives a separate rating assessment or assessments in respect of gas meters connected to the licensee's pipeline system in respect of periods from 1 April 2005 onwards, on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 the resultant charges shall be allocated by the licensee between the Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity in accordance with Special Condition 29 and shall accordingly be deemed to constitute an element of the Distribution Network prescribed rates as so allocated and shall be treated by the licensee in accordance with Special Condition 29.

Distribution Network licence fee means payments made by the licensee in respect of the Distribution Network transportation activity under standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t determined in accordance with the methodology determined by the Authority for the purposes of that condition.

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> means the mains replacement expenditure adjustment (whether DNMRA<sub>t</sub> positive or negative value) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition; and

DNK<sub>it</sub>Means the Distribution Network transportation activity revenueDNK<sub>t</sub>adjustment factor to the Distribution Network transportation activityrevenue over or under recovery in respect of the relevant DistributionNetwork i and in formula year t-1 and shall be derived in accordancewith paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

## (2) Mains replacement expenditure adjustment (DNMRA<sub>it</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the mains expenditure adjustment in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t  $(DNMRA_{it})(DNMRA_{t})$  shall be derived from the following manner:

If  $E_{it} > AM_{it}E_t > AM_t$ , then:

$$\frac{1}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_t) - (0.5 \times AM_t)$$

Otherwise:

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_{it}) - (0.33 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_t) - (0.33 \times AM_t)$$

where:

 $J_{it} J_t$  means the price control initial projection allowance in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall have the values set out in the following table:

Price control mains	Formula year t				
allowance	t=1	<del>t=2</del>	t= <u>1</u> 3	t=42	t= <u>3</u> 5
<b>i=0</b>	<del>342</del>	<del>263</del>			
i=1			<del>23.0</del>	<del>22.9</del>	<del>22.2</del>
<del>i=2</del>			<del>35.0</del>	<del>37.7</del>	<del>37.4</del>
<u>i=</u> 3			<del>43.4</del>	<del>50.0</del>	<del>56.1</del>
i=4			<del>47.4</del>	<del>42.9</del>	<del>43.6</del>
<del>i=5</del>			29.3	30.1	30.0
<del>i=6</del>			<del>28.2</del>	<del>27.0</del>	<del>25.4</del>
<del>i=7</del>			<del>31.0</del>	<del>34.8</del>	<del>35.4</del>
i=8			<del>50.4</del>	<del>58.4</del>	<del>63.4</del>

 $\mathbf{E}_{it}\mathbf{E}_{t}$  means the outturn mains costs in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t;

AM<sub>it</sub> means the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
 AM<sub>t</sub> Network<u>-i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

Included means all mains which prior to decommissioning formed mains which operated at low, medium or intermediate distribution pressures;

- mains RPI means the percentage change (whether of a positive or negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price Index numbers published or determined with respect to each of the twelve months April to March (both inclusive) in formula year t and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the period from January to December (both inclusive) 2000;
- outturn mains means the costs reasonably attributable to the replacement and decommissioning of included mains composed of non standard mains materials in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t excluding costs reasonably attributable to rechargeable diversions; and
- non standard mains which are not composed of polyethylene or a mains materials similar polymer based material (other than polyvinyl chloride (PVC)) or of steel provided with cathodic protection.

80

## (3) Matrix mains cost $(AM_{it}AM_{t})$

 (a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network<u>-i andin</u> formula year t (AM<sub>it</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$\frac{AM_{it} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nit} \times U_{nit}\right)\right] \times 1,000}{AM_{t} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nt} \times U_{nt}\right)\right] \times 1,000}$$

where:

- At shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(2) of
   Part 1 b of this Special Condition;
- $\mathbf{L}_{n,i,t} \mathbf{L}_{nt}$  means the length of mains in kilometres decommissioned in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t where the diameter bands shall be defined as set out in the following table, save that in respect of any diameter of mains not covered by the table or mains measured in metric measurement shall be reported in the diameter band corresponding to the nearest imperial equivalent

Diameter band n	Nominal internal diameter of mains decommissioned (inches)			
1	2-3			
2	4-5			
3	6-7			
4	8-9			
5	10-12			
6	Greater than 12			

U<sub>n,i,t</sub> U<sub>nt</sub> means the specific matrix costs in respect of diameter band n,
<u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t as set out
in the following tables

<del>i=0</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<b>Diameter</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=</del> 4	<del>t=5</del>	

<del>band n</del>				
4	4 <del>5.7</del>	4 <del>6.1</del>		
2	47.4	4 <del>7.3</del>		
3	<del>115.3</del>	<del>117.9</del>		
4	<del>179.8</del>	<del>190.9</del>		
5	<del>211.7</del>	<del>225.1</del>		
<del>6</del>	<del>306.8</del>	<del>316.8</del>		

i=1	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
1			<del>43.8</del>	<del>41.2</del>	<del>39.9</del>	
2			<del>55.3</del>	<del>51.9</del>	<del>50.2</del>	
3			<del>85.0</del>	<del>79.9</del>	<del>77.5</del>	
4			<del>116.8</del>	<del>109.8</del>	<del>106.4</del>	
5			<del>164.5</del>	<del>154.5</del>	<del>149.6</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>262.3</del>	<del>246.6</del>	<del>239.0</del>	

i=2	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>44.1</del>	<del>42.9</del>	<del>42.1</del>	
2			<del>58.1</del>	<del>56.7</del>	<del>55.6</del>	
3			<del>92.8</del>	<del>90.0</del>	<del>88.4</del>	
4			<del>125.4</del>	<del>121.7</del>	<del>119.5</del>	
5			<del>175.1</del>	<del>169.6</del>	<del>166.5</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>286.7</del>	<del>278.2</del>	<del>273.1</del>	

i=3	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band-n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=4</del>	<del>t=5</del>	
+			<del>52.4</del>	<del>49.6</del>	<del>47.9</del>	
2			<del>66.8</del>	<del>65.2</del>	<del>63.3</del>	
3			<del>101.8</del>	<del>95.5</del>	<del>91.8</del>	
4			<del>137.7</del>	<del>129.2</del>	<del>124.2</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>204.3</del>	<del>191.7</del>	<del>183.7</del>	

6		<del>351.6</del>	<del>329.1</del>	<del>316.1</del>

i=4	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
1			<del>50.6</del>	<u>52.3</u>	<del>50.9</del>	
2			<del>57.1</del>	<del>57.8</del>	<del>56.4</del>	
3			<del>89.8</del>	<del>91.5</del>	<del>88.9</del>	
4			<del>136.9</del>	<del>141.6</del>	<del>140.0</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>181.0</del>	<del>186.2</del>	<del>180.7</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>245.3</del>	<del>279.3</del>	<del>274.1</del>	

i=5	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
Diameter band n	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	t= <u>1</u> 3	t= <mark>2</mark> 4	t= <u>3</u> 5	
1			54.7	52.9	52.4	
2			65.9	62.9	61.6	
3			99.4	95.0	94.0	
4			155.5	148.6	146.9	
5			215.4	205.8	203.7	
6			309.4	294.0	288.0	

<del>i=6</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>54.1</del>	<del>50.4</del>	<del>46.5</del>	
2			<del>62.3</del>	<del>58.3</del>	<del>53.7</del>	
3			<del>91.4</del>	<del>85.3</del>	<del>78.6</del>	
4			<del>137.1</del>	<del>128.0</del>	<del>117.9</del>	
5			<del>170.7</del>	<del>159.1</del>	<del>146.5</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>285.4</del>	<del>266.3</del>	<del>245.3</del>	

i=7	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>64.2</del>	<del>63.2</del>	<del>61.6</del>	

2		<del>77.9</del>	<del>76.7</del>	<del>74.8</del>
3		<del>108.5</del>	<del>105.9</del>	<del>103.2</del>
4		<del>211.6</del>	<del>206.6</del>	<del>201.2</del>
5		<del>304.2</del>	<del>294.3</del>	<del>286.5</del>
6		44 <del>5.8</del>	4 <del>35.2</del>	4 <u>24.0</u>

i=8	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=4</del>	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>61.0</del>	<del>61.9</del>	<del>61.0</del>	
2			<del>64.9</del>	<del>65.7</del>	<del>64.9</del>	
3			<del>89.9</del>	<del>91.2</del>	<del>90.0</del>	
4			<del>141.3</del>	<del>143.4</del>	<del>141.6</del>	
5			<del>190.0</del>	<del>192.8</del>	<del>190.3</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>389.1</del>	<del>394.8</del>	<del>389.8</del>	

 $\sum_{n=1}^{6}$ 

Means the sum over the diameter bands n of  $\frac{L_{n,i,t} \times U_{n,i,t}}{L_{n,t} \times U_{n,t}} L_{n,t} \times U_{n,t}$ .

- (b) On or before 31 July in each formula year t in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network i, the licensee shall prepare and provide to the Authority a report providing details of:
  - (i) the mains replacement work completed in respect of the previous formula year in kilometres of length of mains decommissioned (excluding rechargeable diversions) by diameter band; and
  - (ii) detailing the outturn mains costs in respect of formula year t-1.
- (c) For the purposes of paragraph 8(3)(b) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, rechargeable diversions means mains decommissioned or replaced at the request of a party other than the licensee and where the cost of the work is recovered or is expected to be recovered from that party (or another) by the licensee.

(d) The licensee shall allow the Authority or a duly authorised nominated representative of the Authority on the provision of reasonable prior written notice access to its staff, records and facilities as the Authority may reasonably require or as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the Authority to establish to its reasonable satisfaction that the information to be provided by the licensee under sub-paragraph  $\frac{3(4)8(3)}{5}(b)$  of Part 1 b of this Special Condition above fairly presents the outturn mains costs and lengths and diameters decommissioned in formula year t.

## (4) Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment (DNK<sub>it</sub>)

- (a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i and in formula year t (DNK<sub>it</sub>)(DNK<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following manner:
  - (i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 20042:

**DNK**<sub>it</sub> = -  $\pounds$ 31,625,94 9 DNK<sub>t</sub> =  $\pounds$ 1,917,836

(ii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$----DNK_{it} = (DNR_{it-1} - DNMR_{it-1}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_t}{100}\right)$$

(iii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2004:

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times N_{\text{i}} \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

(iv)(ii) and thereafter

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-l}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-l}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

or 2004 (v

$$DNK_{t} = (DNR_{t-1} - DNMR_{t-1}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{t}}{100}\right)$$

 $I_{t}$ 

- Shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 3(2) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition, except that, where the total of DNK<sub>it</sub> for all Distribution Networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of DNK<sub>it</sub> for all Distribution Networks has a positive value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.means the percentage interest rate in respect of formula year t which is equal to:
  - (a) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own one Distribution Network, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of I for this purpose) has a positive value, the average specified rate plus 3 or, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of I for this purpose) has a negative value, the average specified rate;
  - (b) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own more than one Distribution Network, the value given under (a), except that, where the sum of  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $I_t$ for this purpose) for all such networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of  $DNK_t$ (taking no account of  $I_t$  for this purpose) for all such networks has a positive value, the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.

# Nihas the same meaning given to that term in paragraph8(1) of Part 1b of this special condition

## 9. Calculation of quantities

(1) In Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the definitions of commercial user quantity, very large user quantity and small interruptible user quantity, the licensee shall determine loads attributable to the small interruptible user quantity, commercial user quantity and very large user quantity on the basis of volumes reasonably expected to have been off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network during the formula year having regard to daily meter reads or if these are not available the licensee shall use reasonable estimates of the volumes likely to be off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the process for determination of such volumes pursuant to the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code.

## **10.** Reporting obligations

- Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General), the Licensee shall not later than twenty eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:
  - (a) a written forecast of maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10(1) relate and in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula years; and

- (b) a written estimate of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10 (1) relate and in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 10(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authority before publication of the proposed change to such charges.
- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General) the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network and together with its components, in respect of that formula year.
- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of the formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 6(1) and 6(2) of Part I b of this Special Condition above apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what <u>DNK<sub>it</sub>DNK<sub>t</sub></u> (as defined in paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year in respect of <u>each-the relevant</u>Distribution Network.
- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement in respect of <u>each-the relevant</u> Distribution Network showing the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity in respect of that formula year which shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf

of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.

(6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from an appropriate auditor that, in its opinion, that statement fairly presents the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity, in each case in relation to each-the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

# 11. Disapplication of the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

- (1) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 11(2) to 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (2) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 11(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 11(6) or paragraph 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall:
  - (i) be in writing addressed to the Authority;
  - (ii) specify the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates;
  - (iii) specify the Distribution Network (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and

- (iv) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 11(5) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition) from which the licensee wishes the Authority to agree that the conditions shall cease to have effect, (the disapplication date).
- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) Save where the Authority otherwise agrees, no disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
  - (a) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and
  - (b) 31st March 2007.
- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date and the licensee has not withdrawn this disapplication request, the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.
- (7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 b, in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to the Authority written notice terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or such a later date.

## Part 1 b The LDZDistribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

## (London Distribution Network)

### 6. The principal restriction

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year t the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue for anythe Distribution Network—i covered by this condition (DNR<sub>t</sub>) (DNR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below)—of the licensee shall not exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue (DNMR<sub>t</sub>) in that year.for that Distribution Network in that year (DNMR<sub>it</sub> i as defined in paragraph 6A below).
- (2) (a) If in respect of any formula year the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of a relevant Distribution Network exceeds the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of that Distribution Network by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written explanation and, in the next following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices for use of the relevant Distribution Network unless either:
  - (i) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely to exceed the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year; or
  - (ii) the Authority has, on the written application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
  - (b) If, in respect of any two successive formula years, the sums of the amounts by which the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect

of <u>thea</u> relevant Distribution Network has exceeded the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue is more than 6 per cent of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network for the second of those formula years, then in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices in respect of the relevant Distribution Network such that the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of the relevant Distribution Network in that next following formula year.

## 6A. Distribution Networks

The Distribution Networks i shall be defined with reference to their constituent Local Distribution Zones (LDZs) as set out in the table below:

ŧ	<b>Distribution</b>	Local Distribution Zone (LDZ)
	Network-	
θ	All Networks	All LDZs
4	Scotland	Scotland
2	North England	Northern, North East
3	North West	North West
4	East England	East Midlands, Eastern
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	West Midlands
6	Wales & West	Wales North, Wales South, South West
7	London	North Thames
용	South England	South East, Southern

Unless otherwise stated, for the purposes of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of part 1b of this Special Condition, in respect of the formula years commencing 1<sup>st</sup> April 2002 and 1<sup>st</sup> April 2003, i=0 and will apply to the licensee's Distribution Networks in aggregate. Thereafter, each individual Distribution Network i will be assigned a value between 1 and 8 according to the table.

## -7. Distribution Network transportation activity revenue $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u> and <u>in</u> formula year t  $(DNR_{it})(DNR_{t})$  shall have the meaning given to that term in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions) (and for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude any revenues derived from excluded services).

## 8. Maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue DNMR<sub>it</sub> DNMR t

## (1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t **DNMR**<sub>it</sub> DNMR the shall be derived from the following formula:

 $\frac{\text{DNMR}_{it} = \text{DNZ}_{it} + \text{DNF}_{it} - \text{DNMRA}_{it} - \text{DNK}_{it}}{\text{DNMR}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t} + \text{DNF}_{t} - \text{DNMRA}_{t} - \text{DNK}_{t}}$ 

where:

 $\frac{DNZ_{it}}{DNZ_{t}}$  in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network i-shall be derived in DNZ<sub>t</sub> the following manner:

(i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002:

$$DNZ_{it} = \pounds 1,896,567,883$$

(ii) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$\frac{\text{DNZ}_{it} - \text{DNZ}_{it-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{it}}{\text{DNZ}_{t} = \text{DNZ}_{t-1} \times \left[1 + \left(\frac{\text{RPI}_{t} - X}{100}\right)\right] \times Q_{t}}$$

$$DNZ_{t-1} = \pounds 202,967,704$$

Qit

- RPI<sub>t</sub> means the percentage change (whether of a positive or a negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t-1 and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the same months in relevant year t-2;
- X has the value of two (2); and

shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\mathbf{Q}_{it} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{\mathbf{W}_{it}}{\mathbf{W}_{it-1}}\right)}{\mathbf{Q}_{t} = \left(0.65 + 0.35 \times \frac{\mathbf{W}_{t}}{\mathbf{W}_{t-1}}\right)}$$

where:

W<sub>it</sub>

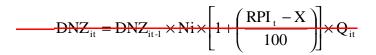
means the composite user quantity in
respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
Network *i*-in formula year t and shall
be derived from the following formula:

$$W_{it} = B_{it} + (0.15 \times D_{it}) + (0.05 \times V_{it})$$
$$W_{t} = B_{t} + (0.15 \times D_{t}) + (0.05 \times V_{t})$$

- B<sub>it</sub> is the small user quantity in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i-in formula year t;
- D<sub>it</sub> is the large user quantity in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i-</u>in formula year t; and
- V<sub>it</sub> is the very large user quantity in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i</u>-in formula year t.

For the avoidance of doubt, in respect of the formula year commencing 1 April 2004 subscript "i" in the term W<sub>it 1</sub> above shall be regarded as relating to each individual Distribution Network and shall be assigned a value between 1 and 8, according to the table in paragraph 6A of part 1b of this Special Condition

(iii) in respect of formula year commencing 1 April 2004



95

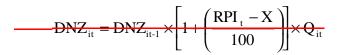
where

N<sub>i</sub>

Is defined in the following table for each Distribution Network i :

4	Networks	₩i
1	Scotland	<del>0.083471</del>
2	North of England	<del>0.121209</del>
३	North West	<del>0.123785</del>
4	East of England	<del>0.180627</del>
<del>5</del>	West Midlands	<del>0.093774</del>
6	Wales & the West	<del>0.107805</del>
7	London	<del>0.106628</del>
<del>8</del>	South of England	<del>0.182701</del>

(iv) in respect of subsequent formula years



96

where:

Distribution means the amount of the charge deemed to be incurred Network in respect of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax or prescribed duty replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of rates each<u>the licensee's</u> Distribution Network transportation activity: <u>in the event that the licensee is not Transco plc</u>, and is not an affiliate of Transco plc, it will be the amount of the separate rating assessment for the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activity including (where relevant) metering: in the event that the licensee is Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc it shall be calculated as follows;

> a) in the event that a separate rating assessments is are provided in respect of each Distribution Network transportation activity carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by <u>Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc</u>, the charge shall be the amount so assessed

> b) in the event that a separate rating assessment is not provided in respect of any of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities carried out by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, and of the NTS transportation owner activity carried out either by Transco plc or by an affiliate of Transco plc, and if each of the 8 Distribution Networks owned by Transco plc on 1 April 2004 continue to be owned by Transco plc or an affiliate of Transco plc, the total charge in respect of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation owner activity shall be 10.9214% of 83% of the prescribed rates or equivalent tax replacing them levied on the licensee in respect of the licensee and its affiliates' its NTS transportation owner activity and the Distribution Network transportation activity; the percentage of such <u>97</u> each Distribution 3.7 Network  $\mathbf{of}$

c) In the event that a separate rating assessment is provided to one or more but not each of the licensee's Distribution Network transportation activities and NTS transportation owner activity the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost in accordance with Special Condition 29.

In any other circumstance, the licensee shall perform attributions and allocations of cost between the NTS Transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network Transportation activity, and (where relevant) Metering activities:

- on an objective basis;

- in a manner calculated not to benefit unduly the licensee or any other company or organisation;

- wherever practicable, on a consistent basis from one formula period to the next.

In the event that the licensee receives a separate rating assessment or assessments in respect of gas meters connected to the licensee's pipeline system in respect of periods from 1 April 2005 onwards, on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 the resultant charges shall be allocated by the licensee between the Distribution Network transportation activity and NTS transportation owner activity in accordance with Special Condition 29 and shall accordingly be deemed to constitute an element of the Distribution Network prescribed rates as so allocated and shall be treated by the licensee in accordance with Special Condition 29.

Distribution Network licence fee means payments made by the licensee in respect of the Distribution Network transportation activity under standard condition 3 (Payments by the Licensee to the Authority) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t determined in accordance with the methodology determined by the Authority for the purposes of that condition.

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> means the mains replacement expenditure adjustment (whether DNMRA<sub>t</sub> positive or negative value) in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition; and

DNK<sub>it</sub>Means the Distribution Network transportation activity revenueDNK<sub>t</sub>adjustment factor to the Distribution Network transportation activityrevenue over or under recovery in respect of the relevant DistributionNetwork i and in formula year t-1 and shall be derived in accordancewith paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

## (2) Mains replacement expenditure adjustment (DNMRA<sub>it</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the mains expenditure adjustment in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t  $(DNMRA_{it})(DNMRA_{t})$  shall be derived from the following manner:

If  $E_{it} > AM_{it}E_t > AM_t$ , then:

$$\frac{1}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{A_{t}}{100} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.5 \times E_t) - (0.5 \times AM_t)$$

Otherwise:

DNMRA<sub>it</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times J_{it} \times 1,000,000 \quad (0.67 \times E_{it}) \quad (0.33 \times AM_{it})$$

DNMRA<sub>t</sub> = 
$$\left(1 + \frac{A_t}{100}\right) \times J_t \times 1,000,000 - (0.67 \times E_t) - (0.33 \times AM_t)$$

where:

 $J_{it} J_t$  means the price control initial projection allowance in respect of <u>the</u> <u>relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t and shall have the values set out in the following table:

Price control mains	Formula year t					
allowance	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	t= <u>1</u> 3	t=4 <u>2</u>	t= <mark>35</mark>	
<b>i=0</b>	<del>342</del>	<del>263</del>				
i=1			<del>23.0</del>	<del>22.9</del>	22.2	
<u>i=2</u>			<del>35.0</del>	<del>37.7</del>	<del>37.4</del>	
i=3			<del>43.4</del>	<del>50.0</del>	<del>56.1</del>	
i=4			<del>47.4</del>	<del>42.9</del>	<del>43.6</del>	
<del>i=5</del>			<del>29.3</del>	<del>30.1</del>	<del>30.0</del>	
<del>i=6</del>			<del>28.2</del>	<del>27.0</del>	<del>25.4</del>	
<del>i=7</del>			31.0	34.8	35.4	
<del>i=8</del>			<del>50.4</del>	<del>58.4</del>	<del>63.4</del>	

 $\mathbf{E}_{it}\mathbf{E}_{t}$  means the outturn mains costs in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t;

AM<sub>it</sub> means the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution
 AM<sub>t</sub> Network<u>-i and in</u> formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 8(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.

Included means all mains which prior to decommissioning formed mains which operated at low, medium or intermediate distribution pressures;

- mains RPI means the percentage change (whether of a positive or negative value) in the arithmetic average of the retail price Index numbers published or determined with respect to each of the twelve months April to March (both inclusive) in formula year t and the arithmetic average of the retail price index numbers published or determined with respect to the period from January to December (both inclusive) 2000;
- outturn mains means the costs reasonably attributable to the replacement and decommissioning of included mains composed of non standard mains materials in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network <u>i and in</u> formula year t excluding costs reasonably attributable to rechargeable diversions; and
- non standard mains which are not composed of polyethylene or a mains materials similar polymer based material (other than polyvinyl chloride (PVC)) or of steel provided with cathodic protection.

101

## (3) Matrix mains cost $(AM_{it}AM_{t})$

 (a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(2) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the matrix mains cost in respect of <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network<u>-i andin</u> formula year t (AM<sub>it</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$\frac{AM_{it} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nit} \times U_{nit}\right)\right] \times 1,000}{AM_{t} = \left(1 + \frac{A_{t}}{100}\right) \times \left[\sum_{n=1}^{6} \left(L_{nt} \times U_{nt}\right)\right] \times 1,000}$$

where:

- At shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 8(2) of
   Part 1 b of this Special Condition;
- $\mathbf{L}_{n,i,t} \mathbf{L}_{nt}$  means the length of mains in kilometres decommissioned in respect of diameter band n, <u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t where the diameter bands shall be defined as set out in the following table, save that in respect of any diameter of mains not covered by the table or mains measured in metric measurement shall be reported in the diameter band corresponding to the nearest imperial equivalent

Diameter band n	Nominal internal diameter of mains decommissioned (inches)			
1	2-3			
2	4-5			
3	6-7			
4	8-9			
5	10-12			
6	Greater than 12			

U<sub>n,i,t</sub> U<sub>nt</sub> means the specific matrix costs in respect of diameter band n,
<u>the relevant</u> Distribution Network-i and formula year t as set out
in the following tables

<b>i=0</b>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>				
<b>Diameter</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>

<del>band n</del>				
4	4 <del>5.7</del>	4 <del>6.1</del>		
2	47.4	4 <del>7.3</del>		
3	<del>115.3</del>	<del>117.9</del>		
4	<del>179.8</del>	<del>190.9</del>		
5	<del>211.7</del>	<del>225.1</del>		
<del>6</del>	<del>306.8</del>	<del>316.8</del>		

i=1	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
1			<del>43.8</del>	<del>41.2</del>	<del>39.9</del>	
2			<del>55.3</del>	<del>51.9</del>	<del>50.2</del>	
3			<del>85.0</del>	<del>79.9</del>	<del>77.5</del>	
4			<del>116.8</del>	<del>109.8</del>	<del>106.4</del>	
5			<del>164.5</del>	<del>154.5</del>	<del>149.6</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>262.3</del>	<del>246.6</del>	<del>239.0</del>	

i=2	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>44.1</del>	<del>42.9</del>	<del>42.1</del>	
2			<del>58.1</del>	<del>56.7</del>	<del>55.6</del>	
3			<del>92.8</del>	<del>90.0</del>	<del>88.4</del>	
4			<del>125.4</del>	<del>121.7</del>	<del>119.5</del>	
5			<del>175.1</del>	<del>169.6</del>	<del>166.5</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>286.7</del>	<del>278.2</del>	<del>273.1</del>	

i=3	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band-n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=4</del>	<del>t=5</del>	
+			<del>52.4</del>	<del>49.6</del>	<del>47.9</del>	
2			<del>66.8</del>	<del>65.2</del>	<del>63.3</del>	
3			<del>101.8</del>	<del>95.5</del>	<del>91.8</del>	
4			<del>137.7</del>	<del>129.2</del>	<del>124.2</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>204.3</del>	<del>191.7</del>	<del>183.7</del>	

6		<del>351.6</del>	<del>329.1</del>	<del>316.1</del>

i=4	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>50.6</del>	<del>52.3</del>	<del>50.9</del>	
2			<del>57.1</del>	<del>57.8</del>	<del>56.4</del>	
3			<del>89.8</del>	<del>91.5</del>	<del>88.9</del>	
4			<del>136.9</del>	<del>141.6</del>	<del>140.0</del>	
<del>5</del>			<del>181.0</del>	<del>186.2</del>	<del>180.7</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>245.3</del>	<del>279.3</del>	<del>274.1</del>	

<del>i=5</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=</b> 4	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>54.7</del>	<del>52.9</del>	<del>52.4</del>	
2			<del>65.9</del>	<del>62.9</del>	<del>61.6</del>	
3			<del>99.4</del>	<del>95.0</del>	<del>94.0</del>	
4			<del>155.5</del>	<del>148.6</del>	<del>146.9</del>	
5			<del>215.4</del>	<del>205.8</del>	<del>203.7</del>	
6			<del>309.4</del>	<del>294.0</del>	<del>288.0</del>	

<del>i=6</del>	<del>Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)</del>					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>54.1</del>	<del>50.4</del>	<del>46.5</del>	
2			<del>62.3</del>	<del>58.3</del>	<del>53.7</del>	
3			<del>91.4</del>	<del>85.3</del>	<del>78.6</del>	
4			<del>137.1</del>	<del>128.0</del>	<del>117.9</del>	
5			<del>170.7</del>	<del>159.1</del>	<del>146.5</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>285.4</del>	<del>266.3</del>	<del>245.3</del>	

<del>i=7</del>	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
Diameter band n	$\begin{array}{c c} t=1 \\ t=2 \\ t=\underline{13} \\ t=\underline{24} \\ t=\underline{35} \\ t=3$					
1			64.2	63.2	61.6	

104

I

2		77.9	76.7	74.8
3		108.5	105.9	103.2
4		211.6	206.6	201.2
5		304.2	294.3	286.5
6		445.8	435.2	424.0

i=8	Specific matrix costs (£ per metre)					
<del>Diameter</del> <del>band n</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=4</del>	<del>t=5</del>	
4			<del>61.0</del>	<del>61.9</del>	<del>61.0</del>	
2			<del>64.9</del>	<del>65.7</del>	<del>64.9</del>	
3			<del>89.9</del>	<del>91.2</del>	<del>90.0</del>	
4			<del>141.3</del>	<del>143.4</del>	<del>141.6</del>	
5			<del>190.0</del>	<del>192.8</del>	<del>190.3</del>	
<del>6</del>			<del>389.1</del>	<del>394.8</del>	<del>389.8</del>	

 $\sum_{n=1}^{6}$ 

Means the sum over the diameter bands n of  $\frac{L_{n,i,t} \times U_{n,i,t}}{L_{n,t} \times U_{n,t}} L_{n,t} \times U_{n,t}$ .

- (b) On or before 31 July in each formula year t in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network i, the licensee shall prepare and provide to the Authority a report providing details of:
  - (i) the mains replacement work completed in respect of the previous formula year in kilometres of length of mains decommissioned (excluding rechargeable diversions) by diameter band; and
  - (ii) detailing the outturn mains costs in respect of formula year t-1.
- (c) For the purposes of paragraph 8(3)(b) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition, rechargeable diversions means mains decommissioned or replaced at the request of a party other than the licensee and where the cost of the work is recovered or is expected to be recovered from that party (or another) by the licensee.

(d) The licensee shall allow the Authority or a duly authorised nominated representative of the Authority on the provision of reasonable prior written notice access to its staff, records and facilities as the Authority may reasonably require or as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling the Authority to establish to its reasonable satisfaction that the information to be provided by the licensee under sub-paragraph  $\frac{3(4)8(3)}{5}(b)$  of Part 1 b of this Special Condition above fairly presents the outturn mains costs and lengths and diameters decommissioned in formula year t.

## (4) Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment (DNK<sub>it</sub>)

- (a) For the purposes of paragraph 8(1) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment in respect of the relevant Distribution Network i and in formula year t (DNK<sub>it</sub>)(DNK<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following manner:
  - (i) In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 20042:

**DNK**<sub>it</sub> = -  $\pounds$ 31,625,94 9 DNK<sub>t</sub> =  $\pounds$ 2,180,722

(ii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2003:

$$----DNK_{it} = (DNR_{it-1} - DNMR_{it-1}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_t}{100}\right)$$

(iii)In respect of formula year commencing on 1 April 2004:

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times N_{\text{i}} \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

(iv)(ii) and thereafter

$$\frac{\text{DNK}_{\text{it}} = (\text{DNR}_{\text{it-1}} - \text{DNMR}_{\text{it-1}}) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{\text{t}}}{100}\right)}{100}$$

or 2004 (v

$$DNK_{t} = \left(DNR_{t-1} - DNMR_{t-1}\right) \times \left(1 + \frac{I_{t}}{100}\right)$$

 $I_{t}$ 

- Shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 3(2) of Part 1 a of this Special Condition, except that, where the total of DNK<sub>it</sub> for all Distribution Networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of DNK<sub>it</sub> for all Distribution Networks has a positive value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Networks has a positive value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.means the percentage interest rate in respect of formula year t which is equal to:
  - (a) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own one Distribution Network, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of I for this purpose) has a positive value, the average specified rate plus 3 or, where  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of I for this purpose) has a negative value, the average specified rate;
  - (b) in the event that the licensee and its affiliates taken together own more than one Distribution Network, the value given under (a), except that, where the sum of  $DNK_t$  (taking no account of  $I_t$ for this purpose) for all such networks has a negative value the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate, and where the total of  $DNK_t$ (taking no account of  $I_t$  for this purpose) for all such networks has a positive value, the percentage interest rate for each Distribution Network shall be the average specified rate plus 3.

# Nihas the same meaning given to that term in paragraph8(1) of Part 1b of this special condition

## 9. Calculation of quantities

(1) In Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the definitions of commercial user quantity, very large user quantity and small interruptible user quantity, the licensee shall determine loads attributable to the small interruptible user quantity, commercial user quantity and very large user quantity on the basis of volumes reasonably expected to have been off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network during the formula year having regard to daily meter reads or if these are not available the licensee shall use reasonable estimates of the volumes likely to be off-taken from the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the process for determination of such volumes pursuant to the licensee's Transco plc's Network Code.

## **10.** Reporting obligations

- Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General), the Licensee shall not later than twenty eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:
  - (a) a written forecast of maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of <u>each\_the relevant</u> Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10(1) relate and in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula years; and

- (b) a written estimate of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue together with its components, in respect of each-the relevant Distribution Network to which the statements referred to in paragraph 10 (1) relate and in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 10(4) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition in respect of the first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authority before publication of the proposed change to such charges.
- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its Distribution Network transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers – General) the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum Distribution Network transportation activity revenue in respect of <u>eachthe relevant</u> Distribution Network and together with its components, in respect of that formula year.
- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of the formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 6(1) and 6(2) of Part I b of this Special Condition above apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what <u>DNK<sub>it</sub>DNK<sub>t</sub></u> (as defined in paragraph 8(4) of Part 1 b this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year in respect of <u>each-the relevant</u> Distribution Network.
- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement in respect of <u>each-the relevant</u> Distribution Network showing the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity in respect of that formula year which shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf

of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.

(6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from an appropriate auditor that, in its opinion, that statement fairly presents the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue, the Distribution Network transportation quantity and the commercial user quantity, the very large user quantity and the small interruptible user quantity, in each case in relation to each-the relevant Distribution Network in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

# 11. Disapplication of the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction

- (1) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 11(2) to 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (2) The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 11(3) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 11(6) or paragraph 11(7) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall:
  - (i) be in writing addressed to the Authority;
  - (ii) specify the Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction conditions (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates;
  - (iii) specify the Distribution Network (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and

- (iv) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 11(5) of Part 1 b of this Special Condition) from which the licensee wishes the Authority to agree that the conditions shall cease to have effect, (the disapplication date).
- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) Save where the Authority otherwise agrees, no disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 6 of Part 1 b of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
  - (a) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and
  - (b) 31st March 2007.
- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date and the licensee has not withdrawn this disapplication request, the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.
- (7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 b, in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to the Authority written notice terminating the application of Part 1 b of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or such a later date.

Part 2 The NTS system operation activity revenue restrictions [Paragraphs 12 – 14(6)(h)]: Not used

# **10.Principal Restriction**

- (1) The licensee shall use its best endeavours in setting its charges to ensure that in respect of any formula year the revenue which it derives from its NTS system operation activity (SOR<sub>1</sub>) shall not exceed the maximum NTS system operation revenue (SOMR<sub>1</sub>).
- (2) If in respect of any formula year the NTS system operation revenue (SOR,) exceeds the maximum NTS system operation revenue (SOMR,) by more than 4 per cent of the latter, the licensee shall furnish an explanation to the Authority and, in the next following formula year, the licensee shall not effect any increase in prices in respect of services relating to the NTS SO activity unless either:
  - (a) it has demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Authority that the NTS system operation revenue would not be likely to exceed the maximum NTS system operation revenue in that next following formula year; or
  - (b) the Authority has, on the application of the licensee, consented to such an increase in prices.
- (3) If, in respect of any two successive financial years, the sums of the amounts by which the NTS system operation revenue (SOR<sub>1</sub>) has exceeded the maximum NTS system operation revenue is more than 6 per cent of the maximum NTS system operation revenue (SOMR<sub>1</sub>) for the second of those years, then in the next following formula year the licensee shall if required by the Authority adjust its prices such that the NTS system operation revenue would not be likely in the judgement of the Authority to exceed maximum NTS system operation revenue in that next following formula year.

#### **11.NTS system operation revenue (SOR<sub>t</sub>)**

#### (1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 12 of Part 2 of this Special Condition the revenues which the licensee derives from its NTS system operation activity in respect of any formula year t (SOR<sub>1</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

# SOR, - RCOM, + SOExRF, + SORCAP, + SOROC,

where:

- RCOM, means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from charges levied on shippers pursuant to amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General) in respect of NTS-SO activities provided by the licensee and shall include charges to recover both costs incurred by the licensee and net payments made to or by the licensee in respect of reducing the costs arising from system operation activities other than revenue earned by the licensee through (i) SORCAP, and (iii) SOROC .
- SOExRF<sub>t</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of incremental exit capacity and shall be derived in accordance with the following formula:

 $SOE_{TOE_{t}} = TOE_{t} TOE_{TOE_{t}}$ 

where:

TOEx<sub>t</sub> shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part 1 a of this Special Condition;

TOExRF<sub>t</sub> shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part 1 a of this Special

#### Condition;

- SORCAP<sub>t</sub> means the NTS SO revenue derived by the licensee in respect of sales of entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 13(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- SOROC<sub>t</sub> means the NTS SO revenue derived by the licensee in respect other defined SO charges and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 13(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

# (2) NTS SO revenue derived from the sales of entry capacity (SORCAP,)

For the purposes of paragraph 13(1) of Part 2 of this Special Condition NTS SO revenue derived by the licensee in respect of sales of entry capacity in respect of formula year t (SORCAP,) shall be derived from the following formula:

- DREVBEC t means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from on the day sales of NTS SO baseline entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(l)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- REVOIEC t means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of obligated incremental entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(k)(ii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- REVIEC t means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of non obligated incremental entry capacity and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(k)(iii) of Part

2 of this Special Condition;

- REVIC<sub>t</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of interruptible entry capacity; and
- **REVIBEC** T means the revenues earned by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of permanent obligated incremental entry capacity relating to periods more than 5 years after the first day to which such capacity is related and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(k)(iv) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

# (3) Associated SO charges (SOROC ,)

For the purposes of paragraph 13(1) of Part 2 of this Special Condition NTS SO revenue derived by the licensee through associated SO charges in respect of formula year t (SOROC , ) shall be derived from the following formula:

In formula year  $(t \le 2)$ 

 $SOROC_t = RNC_t + RCOR_t + FTI_t$ 

In formula year  $(t \ge 3)$ 

 $SOROC_{t} = RNC_{t} + RCOR_{t} + FTI_{t} + RLOC_{t}$ 

- RNC<sub>t</sub> means the net revenue derived in respect of formula year t through balancing neutrality charges (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code);
- RCOR<sub>t</sub> means revenue derived by the licensee in formula year t in respect of system entry overrun charges (having the meaning given to that

term in the licensee's Network Code); and

- FTI<sub>t</sub> means revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from charges levied on shippers in respect of any failure to interrupt (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code).
- RLOC<sub>t</sub> means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of locational sell actions and physical renomination incentive charges (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition

### 12.Definition of maximum NTS system operation revenue (SOMR<sub>t</sub>)

(1) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 12 of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the term maximum NTS system operation revenue in respect of formula year t (SOMR,) shall be derived from the following formula:

- SOIR , means the NTS system operation incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- SOIC t means the NTS system operation revenue equal to the costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(3) of Part 2 of this

#### Special Condition; and

SORA t means any allowance in respect of an approved income adjusting event (whether of a positive or negative value) to be made in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(11) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

#### (2) NTS system operator incentive revenue (SOIR , )

For the purposes of paragraph 14(1) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS system operator incentive revenue in respect of formula year t (SOIR  $_{t}$ ) shall be derived from the following formula:

- ECIIR t means the entry capacity investment incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- **EXCLIR** t means the exit capacity investment incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- BBIR<sub>t</sub> means the buy back incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(7)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- SBIR t means the NTS system balancing incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

- **RBIR** tmeans the residual gas balancing incentive revenue in respect of<br/>formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph<br/>14(9)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- ICIR t means the internal costs incentive revenue in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(10)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

## (3) NTS system operation costs (SOIC,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(1) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the term NTS system operation costs in respect of formula year t (SOIC<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

- ExCP<sub>t</sub> means the revenue equivalent to the exit capacity costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(h) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- HECCC<sub>t</sub> means the revenue equivalent to the total entry capacity constraint costs incurred in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- CNIC t means the revenue equivalent to the total second capacity adjustment neutrality amount (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) incurred in respect of formula year t;

- -SBIC<sub>t</sub> means the revenue equivalent to the system balancing costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- RBIC t
   means an amount equal to the revenue equivalent to the net

   residual balancing costs incurred by the licensee in respect of

   formula year t and shall be equal to the sum of the basic net

   neutrality amount and the adjustment neutrality amount (both

   having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Network

   Code) across all days in formula year t;
- ICCP<sub>t</sub> means the revenue equivalent to the internal costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(10)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- SOK t means the NTS SO revenue adjustment factor equal to NTS system operation maximum revenue under or over recovery in respect of formula year t-1 and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(4) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

# (4) NTS SO revenue adjustment factor (SOK ,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS system operation revenue adjustment factor (whether of a positive or negative value) in respect of formula year t (SOK,) shall be derived in the following manner:

In respect of the formula year commencing on 1 April 2002,

 $SOK_{+} = 0$ 

# **Otherwise:**

$$SOK_{t} = (SOR_{t-1} - SOMR_{t-1}) \times (1 + I_{t}/100)$$

#### where:

SOR t-1	shall have the meaning given to the term $-SOR_{t}$ in paragraph 13(1)
	of Part 2 of this Special Condition where t equals t 1;
SOMR t-1	shall have the meaning given to the term SOMR, in paragraph
	14(1) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where t equals t 1; and
<mark>∔</mark> t	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 3(2) of Part
	1 a of this Special Condition.

(5)Entry capacity investment incentive revenue (ECIIR ,)

# (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition the maximum entry capacity investment incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (ECIR t) shall be derived in the following manner:

If  $t \leq 5$  then:

ECIIR 
$$_{t} = \sum_{all j} SOREVOIEC_{t}^{j}$$

**Otherwise:** 

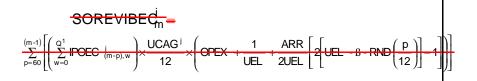
$$\frac{\text{ECIIR}_{t} = \sum_{\text{all } j} \text{SOREVOIEC}_{t}^{j} + \frac{\text{RI}_{t}}{\text{RI}_{0}} \sum_{\text{all } j} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \text{SOREVIBEC}_{m}^{j}}$$

where:

 $\frac{\sum SOREVOIEC_{t}^{j}}{all_{j}}$  means the sum across all terminals j of SOREVOIEC\_{t}^{j};

RI<sub>t</sub> means the arithmetic average of the retail price index published or determined with respect to each of the six months from July to December (both inclusive) in formula year t 1; means the arithmetic average of the retail price indexpublished or determined with respect to each of the six months from April to September (both inclusive) in the year 1999;

means the NTS system operator incentive revenue from SOREVIBEC m sales of permanent obligated incremental entry the capacity in respect of periods where month m is more than 5 years after the first month to which capacity relates and in respect of terminal j that is included in the calculation of NTS SO baseline entry capacity pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition and shall be derived from the following formula:



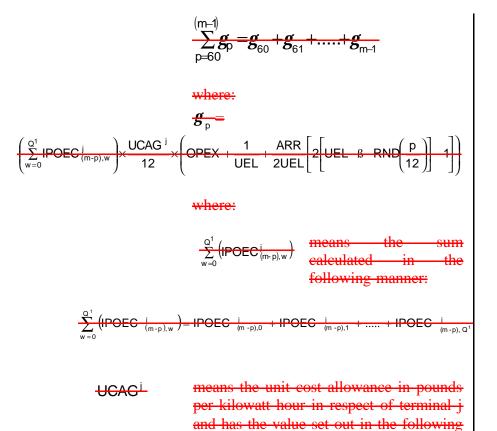
where:

122

Q1

RI<sub>0</sub>

means the number of days between April 2002 and the first day of month m (and for the avoidance of doubt when month m is April 2002 -Q+shall have the value zero (0)); HPOEC j (m-p), w shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this **Special Condition;** means the sum calculated <del>the</del>  $\frac{\sum_{p=60}^{(m-1)} \boldsymbol{g}_p}{\sum_{p=60}^{p} \boldsymbol{g}_p}$ in following manner:



tables:

<del>Terminal j</del>	<del>UCAG<sup>⊥</sup> (£/kWh)</del>
Bacton	<del>0.182</del>
Barrow	<del>0.014</del>
Easington	<del>0.034</del>
St. Fergus	<del>0.639</del>
Teesside	<del>0.059</del>
Theddlethorpe	<del>0.031</del>
Glenmavis	<del>0.532</del>
Partington	<del>0.009</del>
Avonmouth	<del>0.064</del>
Isle of Grain	<del>0.186</del>
Dynevor Arms	<del>0.000</del>
Hornsea	<del>0.153</del>
Hatfield Moor	<del>0.042</del>

<del>(storage)</del>	
Hatfield Moor (onshore)	<del>0.042</del>
Cheshire	<del>0.003</del>
Hole House Farm	<del>0.002</del>
Wytch Farm	<del>0.000</del>
Burton Point	<del>0.002</del>
Barton Stacey	<del>0.000</del>
Garton	<del>0.039</del>

Terminal j	UCAG <sup>+</sup>	UCAG <sup>+</sup>
	<del>(€/kWh)</del>	<del>(£/kWh)</del>
Milford	<del>0.343</del>	<del>0.257</del>
Haven	where PRIORCIOEC <sup>i</sup> m− <u></u> ≤	where PRIORCIOEC <sup>i</sup> m → 500
	<del>500 GWh/d</del>	<del>GWh/d</del>

PRIORC	<del>IOEC</del> <sup>†</sup> m.	shall mean the cumulative obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of each day in month m at terminal j at a date to be determined by the Authority.		
<del>OPEX</del>		has a value equal to 0.015;		
UEL		has a value equal to 45;		
ARR		has a value equal to 0.0625;		
- <del>b</del> -		has a value equal to 0.2; and		
RND(x)		means the value of x rounded down to the next integer value; and		
$\frac{\sum_{m=12t}^{12t} \text{SOREVIBEC}_{m}^{j}}{\text{all } j \text{ m=12t-11}}$	12t	<del>he sum across all terminals j of</del> EVIBEC <sub>m</sub> ;and		
<u>∑SOREVIBEC</u> m=12t-11	means the at termin	<del>sum across all months m in formula year t</del> al j of -SOREVIBEC <sup>j</sup> calculated in the		

following manner:

124

 $\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} SOREVIBEC_{m}^{j} =}{SOREVIBEC_{(12t-11)}^{j} + SOREVIBEC_{(12t-10)}^{j} + \dots + SOREVIBEC_{12t}^{j}}$ 

# (b) Determination of obligated incremental entry capacity

(i) In this paragraph 14(5)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition:

proposal means a proposal by the licensee to undertake to sell or to offer for sale entry capacity additional to the then current level of obligated entry capacity and for such entry capacity to be treated as obligated incremental entry capacity for the purposes of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

- (ii) Where the licensee reasonably believes that there is or will be demand for firm entry capacity additional to the then current level of obligated entry capacity as a result of calculations carried out in accordance with its prevailing incremental entry capacity release methodology, established pursuant to Special Condition 34, (Licensee's methodology for determining incremental entry capacity volumes), it may apply for that additional firm entry capacity to be treated as obligated incremental entry capacity for the purposes of Part 2 of this Special Condition in accordance with the followingparagraphs.
- (v)The licensee shall make a written application to the Authority in respect of each specific proposal to make available obligated incremental entry capacity for sale which shall include, in sufficient detail to enable the Authority to decide whether to make the direction referred to in sub paragraph 14(5)(b)(vii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the following:

- (aa) The inputs that have been applied to the incremental entry capacity release methodology;
- (bb) The results of applying the incremental entry capacity release methodology and the rationale for why the licensee believes implementation of the proposal is justified;
- (cc) The terminal to which the proposal relates;
- (dd) The volume of firm entry capacity subject to the proposal;
- (ee) The duration for which the licensee will be obliged to offer for sale the firm entry capacity subject to the proposal (for the avoidance of doubt this must be at least one year);
- (ff) The first month in respect of which the firm entry capacity subject to the proposal would relate (for the avoidance of doubt, the capacity will be deemed to be available from the first day of this month);
- (gg) The amount of capital expenditure which the licensee reasonably expects to incur in implementing the proposal;
- (hh) A technical description of the manner in which the licensee proposes to provide the firm entry capacity subject to the proposal;
- (ii) The day on which the obligation to offer for sale such capacity would commence; and
- (jj) A statement from appropriate auditors that they have carried out an investigation, the scope and objectives of which shall have been established by the licensee and approved by the Authority, giving their opinion as to the extent to which the licensee has complied with its incremental entry capacity

release methodology specified and the reasonableness of the inputs used.

- (vi)The licensee shall keep a record of each application made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.
- (vii) The licensee shall provide the Authority with such additional information as the Authority requests for the purposes of ascertaining whether it is reasonable to conclude that there is sufficient demand to justify implementation of the proposal.
- (viii)Where the licensee's calculations pursuant to its incremental entry capacity release methodology demonstrate that all the relevant criteria as specified in its incremental entry capacity release methodology for releasing incremental entry capacity have been met, the licensee shall implement the proposal made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition in accordance with the timetable set out in that proposal commencing 5 business days from receipt by the Authority of written application under paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, unless the Authority notifies the licensee in writing before that date to suspend implementation of the proposal because in its opinion the application made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition contained insufficient information for it to determine whether all of the relevant criteria as specified in its incremental entry capacity release methodology have been met.
- (ix) Where the Authority has notified the licensee under paragraph 14(5)(b)(vi) in Part 2 of this Special Condition to suspend implementation of the proposal made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition the licensee shall implement the proposal, subject to any amendments which may have been agreed between the licensee and the Authority, in accordance with the timetable set out in that proposal commencing 28 days from

receipt by the Authority of written application under paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, unless the Authority directs the licensee in writing before that date not to implement the proposal or prior to the end of the 28 days the Authority directs the licensee in writing to implement the proposal (subject to any amendments as may have been agreed with the Authority) at an earlier date.

- (x)Pursuant to a proposal made by the licensee under paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, and implemented in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(b)(vi) or (vii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, as the case may be, the licensee shall treat as:
  - (aa) permanent obligated incremental entry capacity that capacity which it has proposed to offer for sale in respect of every day of a period of five years or more; and
  - (bb)annual obligated incremental capacity, that capacity which it has proposed to offer for sale in respect of every day of a period of less than five years

and shall be obliged to offer such capacity for sale from the date specified in such proposal (as may have been amended in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(b)(vii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition) in accordance with paragraphs 14(5)(c) and 14(5)(f) in Part 2 of this Special Condition;

(xi)The licensee may withdraw a proposal made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition within 5 business days from receipt by the Authority of that proposal. Where the Authority has notified the licensee under paragraph 14(5)(b)(vi) in Part 2 of this Special Condition to suspend implementation of the proposal made pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(b)(iii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, the licensee may withdraw such a proposal within 28 days from receipt by the Authority of that proposal unless the Authority has otherwise directed the licensee to implement the proposal; and

(xii)For the avoidance of doubt where the Authority has made a direction not to implement the proposal under paragraph 14(5)(b)(vii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition the licensee shall remain entitled to make available firm entry capacity additional to the then current level of obligated entry capacity and any such additional firm entry capacity sold by the licensee shall be treated as non obligated incremental entry capacity.

### (c) The allocation of firm entry capacity

- (i) The licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that by 1 February 2003 it has offered for sale all long term NTS SO baseline entry capacity available in respect of at least formula years 1 to 5 inclusive in one or more allocations, such allocations having been duly notified in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(c)(iv) in Part 2 of this Special Condition.
- (ii) The licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to offer for sale all obligated entry capacity in at least one clearing allocation such allocation or allocations having been duly notified in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(c)(iv) in Part 2 of this Special Condition, for the avoidance of doubt where a clearing allocation would contravene the provisions of amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General) the licensee shall allocate such capacity in accordance with provisions of amended standard condition 4A(5)(aa)(ii) (Charging Gas Shippers – General).
- (iii) Where the licensee serves a termination notice (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) on a shipper (the terminated shipper), the licensee shall:

- (aa) use all reasonable endeavours to offer for sale, in at least one clearing allocation (for the avoidance of doubt where a clearing allocation would contravene the provisions of amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General) the licensee shall allocate such capacity in accordance with provisions of amended standard condition 4A(5)(aa)(ii) (Charging Gas Shippers – General)), any such obligated entry capacity relating to any day that has not commenced that was held by the terminated shipper and which obligated capacity has not been registered to another shipper pursuant to section B (System use and capacity) of the licensee's Network Code, such clearing allocations having been duly notified in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(c)(iv) in Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- (iv) An allocation has been duly notified for the purposes of paragraphs 14(5)(c)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition if the licensee has in accordance with the licensee's Network Code notified shippers of the allocations forthcoming occurrence.
- (v) Revenue derived by the licensee from the sale of obligated incremental entry capacity may only be taken into account, except where the

Authority otherwise accepts, in the calculation of ECIIR t to the extent that the capacity to which it relates has been offered for sale by the licensee in accordance with paragraphs 14(5)(c) (ii) and where applicable (iii) above and paragraph 14(5)(f)(ii) in Part 2 of this Special Condition.

(vi) To the extent that any revenue derived by the licensee from the sale of obligated incremental entry capacity is not taken into account in the calculation of REVOIEC, or SOREVOIEC, pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(c)(v) above, in respect of formula year t, it shall be taken into account in the calculation of REVBEC.

(d) NTS system operation incentive revenue in respect of obligated incremental entry capacity (SOREVOIEC;)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum NTS system operation incentive revenue from the sale of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t at terminal j-(SOREVOIEC<sup>†</sup>) shall be derived from the following formula:

SOREVOIEC  $_{t}^{j}$  =

$$MIN\left[CAPOIEC_{t}^{j}, MAX\left(COLOIEC_{t}^{j}, \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t}\left(\sum_{Alld}\sum_{w=1}^{Q^{d}}REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{j}\right) - DQREV_{t}^{j}\right)\right]$$

MIN(x,y)	means the value equal to the lesser of x and y;		
CAPOIEC <sup>1</sup>	means the maximum entry capacity investment		
	incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in		
	respect of sales of obligated incremental entry		
	capacity in respect of formula year t at terminal		

j, and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(e) in Part 2 of this Special Condition;

means the value equal to the greater of x and y;

means the minimum entry capacity investment incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of sales of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t at terminal j, and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(h) in Part 2 of this Special Condition;

means the number of days between 1 April 2002 and day d of month m (and for the avoidance of doubt when day d of month m is 1 April 2002  $\mathbf{Q}^{d}$  shall have the value zero (0));

means the entry capacity incentive revenue derived by the licensee in respect of sales of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of day d of month m for terminal j made w days in advance of day d and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

$$\frac{\frac{12t}{\sum}}{m=12t\cdot11} \left( \frac{\sum \sum REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{j}}{\text{Alld } w=1} \right)$$

MAX(x,y)

COLOIEC

Qd\_

REVOIEC<sup>i</sup>md w

means the sum across all months m in formula year t of  $\sum_{AII d} \sum_{w=1}^{Q^d} \text{REVOIEC}_{m,d,w}^i$  and shall be

calculated in the following manner:

$$\begin{array}{c} \frac{12t}{\sum} & \left( \sum\limits_{\substack{a \in A \\ m = 12t - 11}} Q^{d} \sum\limits_{\substack{a \in A \\ A \mid i \ d \ w = 1}} Q^{d} \sum\limits_{\substack{a \in A \\ m \in A \\$$

132

her 2004 (v

$$\sum_{all d w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC \left|_{(2k+1)d,w} + \sum_{all d w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC \left|_{(2k+1)d,w} + \dots + \sum_{all d w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC \right|_{2k,d,w}$$
where:
$$\sum_{all d w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp} \qquad means the sum across all days d in month in of  $\frac{Q^d}{2} REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp} - \text{for each berninal } j = and shall be ealculated in the following manner:$ 

$$\sum_{all d w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp} = \frac{Q^d}{REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp}} + \sum_{w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp} + \sum_{w=1}^{Q^d} REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp} = \frac{Q^d}{REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp}} = \frac{Q^d}{REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{\perp}}$$$$

133

I

# DQREV 1

means the sum of all revenue derived by the licensee in formula year t from the sale of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of terminal j that has not been taken into account in the calculation of  $-\text{REVOIEC}_{t}$  pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(c)(vi) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

(e) The maximum entry capacity investment incentive revenue (CAPOIEC;)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(5)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum entry capacity investment incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t at terminal j (CAPOIEC<sup>1</sup><sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

# $CAPOIEC_{t}^{j} =$

$$\frac{\mathsf{RI}_{t}}{\mathsf{RI}_{0}} \times \left( \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left( \sum_{\text{all d}} \left( \mathsf{MAX} \left( \mathsf{CIOEC}_{m,0}^{j} - \mathsf{OSELL}_{m,d,0}^{j} , 0 \right) \right) \right) \right) \times \mathsf{UCACAP}_{t}^{j}$$

#### where:

RI,	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph
	14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
RI <sub>0</sub>	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph-
	14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
MAX(x,y)	means the value equal to the greater of x and y;
-CIOEC <sup>j</sup>	means the total obligated incremental entry capacity in
0:0=0 <sub>m,0</sub>	- · · · ·

respect of month m at terminal j and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;

OSELL<sup>i</sup><sub>m,d,0</sub> means that obligated entry capacity in respect of day d of month m at terminal j which the licensee on day d continues to have an obligation to offer for sale and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(5)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero; and

UCACAP<sup>†</sup> means the entry capacity unit cost multiplier relating to the maximum allowed entry capacity investment incentive revenue in respect of each day of formula year t and terminal j and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{UCACAP_{t}^{j} - UCAG^{j} \times \frac{UCACAPCONV}{y_{t}}}{y_{t}}$$

where:

 $\frac{12t}{\sum_{m=12t-11}}$ 

 $\frac{\sum_{all d} (MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{j} - OSELL_{m,d,0}^{j}, 0)) - and}{shall be calculated in the following}$ 

$$\begin{split} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} & \left( \sum_{alld} \left( MAX \left( CIOEC_{m,0}^{j} - OSELL_{m,d,0}^{j}, 0 \right) \right) \right) = \\ & \left( \sum_{alld} \left( MAX \left( CIOEC_{(12t+11),0}^{j} - OSELL_{(12t-11),d,0}^{j}, 0 \right) \right) \right) \\ & + \left( \sum_{alld} \left( MAX \left( CIOEC_{(12t+10),0}^{j} - OSELL_{(12t-10),d,0}^{j}, 0 \right) \right) \right) \\ & + \dots + \left( \sum_{alld} \left( MAX \left( CIOEC_{12t,0}^{j} - OSELL_{12t,d,0}^{j}, 0 \right) \right) \right) \end{split}$$

where:

136

$$\sum_{alt} (MAX(COEC_{m,0} - OSELL_{m,0}^{-}, 0)$$
means the sum across  
all days d in month m  
of  
(MAX(COEC\_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL\_{m,0,0}^{-}, 0))  
and shall be calculated  
in the following  
manner:  

$$\sum_{alld} (MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,0,0}^{-}, 0)) =$$

$$\frac{MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,0,0}^{-}, 0)}{(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,2,0}^{-}, 0)} + (MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,2,0}^{-}, 0)) + (.... + MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,2,0}^{-}, 0)) + (.... + MAX(CIOEC_{m,0}^{-} - OSELL_{m,2,0}^{-}, 0))$$
where:  

$$D \qquad means the number of days in month m.$$
(f) Obligated entry capacity for which the licensee still has an obligation to

<del>offer for sale</del>

(i) Calculation of obligated entry capacity for which the licensee still has an obligation to offer for sale (OSELL<sup>j</sup><sub>m.d.w</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(5)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the obligated entry capacity which the licensee continues to have an obligation to offer for sale in respect of day d of month m at terminal j during the day that is w days in advance of day d  $\left( \underbrace{OSELL_{m,d,w}^{i}}_{shall} \right)_{shall}$  be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{OSELL^{i}_{m,d,w} - TOEC^{i}_{m,w} - \sum_{W=w}^{Q^{d}} OMET^{i}_{m,d,W} - Min\left(PRIORSELL^{i}_{m,d}, TOEC^{i}_{m,w}\right)}{OSELL^{i}_{m,d,w} - Min\left(PRIORSELL^{i}_{m,d}, TOEC^{i}_{m,w}\right)}$$

where:

$$\begin{array}{l} \mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,W}^{j} = \\ & \underbrace{\mathsf{MIN}\left(\left[\mathsf{CAPOFFER}_{m,d,W}^{j} + \mathsf{CAPSALE}_{m,d,W}^{j}\right], \\ & \left[\mathsf{TOEC}_{m,W}^{j} - \mathsf{MIN}\left(\mathsf{PRIORSELL}_{m,d}^{j}, \mathsf{TOEC}_{m,W}^{j}\right)\right] \end{array}$$

# **Otherwise:**

$$\begin{split} & \mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,W}^{j} = \\ & \mathsf{MIN}\left(\left[\mathsf{CAPOFFER}_{m,d,W}^{j} + \mathsf{CAPSALE}_{m,d,W}^{j}\right], \\ & \left[\mathsf{TOEC}_{m,W}^{j} - \sum_{v=W+1}^{Q^{d}} \mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,v}^{j} - \mathsf{MIN}\left(\mathsf{PRIORSELL}_{m,d}^{j}, \mathsf{TOEC}_{m,W}^{j}\right)\right]\right) \end{split}$$

# where:

$$\frac{\sum_{\mathbf{v}=W+1}^{Q^d} OMET_{m,d,\mathbf{v}}^i}{$$

means the sum across all days ✓ between W+1 and Q<sup>d</sup> of OMET<sup>j</sup><sub>m,d,W</sub> and shall be calculated in the following manner:

I

 $\sum_{\mathbf{W}=W+1}^{Q^{\alpha}} OMET_{m,d,\mathbf{V}}^{j} =$ 

 $\mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,(W+1)}^{j} + \mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,(W+2)}^{j} + \dots + \mathsf{OMET}_{m,d,O^{d}}^{j}$ 

MIN (x,y) means the value equal to the lesser of x and y; and

PRIORSELL<sup>i</sup><sub>m,d</sub> means that entry capacity, measured in kWh, in respect of day d of month m and terminal j allocated in any allocation occurring prior to 1 April 2002.

# (ii) Obligation to offer for sale obligated entry capacity

- (a) In respect of any terminal j the licensee has an obligation to offer for sale obligated entry capacity at the commencement of the day to which it relates (that is, OSELL<sup>i</sup>m,d,0 > 0 at 06:00 on day d) the licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to offer for sale all such capacity to shippers such that OSELL<sup>i</sup>m,d,0 = 0 at the end of day d of month m, for the avoidance of doubt, where such an allocation would contravene the provisions of amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers General) the licensee shall allocate such capacity in accordance with the provisions of amended standard condition of amended standard condition 4A(5)(aa)(ii) (Charging Gas Shippers General);
- (b) Where the licensee has complied with its obligations pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(f)(ii)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition then at the end of day d of month m -OSELL<sup>i</sup><sub>m,d,0</sub> shall have a value equal to zero.

# (g) Calculation of obligated entry capacity (TOEC imm)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(5)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the obligated entry capacity in respect of month m at terminal j as at w days in advance of the first day of month m - $(TOEC_{m,w}^{i})$ -shall be derived from the following formula:

where:

$$\frac{\text{If } m > 60:}{\text{MOEC }_{m,w}^{j} = \text{LBEC}_{m}^{j} + a(\text{SBEC}_{m}^{j}) + \left(\sum_{p=60}^{(m-1)} \sum_{W=0}^{Q^{1}} \text{IPOEC }_{(m-p),W}^{j}\right)$$

**Otherwise:** 

$$\frac{\text{MOEC}_{m,w}^{j} = \text{LBEC}_{m}^{j} + a(\text{SBEC}_{m}^{j})}{\text{SBEC}_{m}^{j}}$$

where:

means the long term NTS SO baseline entry capacity measured in kWh in respect of month m at terminal j and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$LBEC_{m}^{i} = (1 - STR_{m}^{i}) \times IBEC_{m}^{i} \times 1,000,000$$

$$STR_m^j$$
 has the value 0.2; and

# IBEC<sup>i</sup> means the initial NTS SO baseline entry capacity in respect of month m at terminal j and shall have the value set out in in table A2 of schedule A;

equals one (1) if w < 548, otherwise it equals  $\frac{2}{2}$ 

SBEC<sup>i</sup><sub>m</sub> means the short term NTS SO baseline entry capacity measured in kWh in respect of month m at terminal j and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\mathsf{SBEC}_{\mathsf{m}}^{\mathsf{i}} = \mathsf{STR}_{\mathsf{m}}^{\mathsf{i}} \times \mathsf{IBEC}_{\mathsf{m}}^{\mathsf{i}} \times \mathsf{1,000,000}}{\mathsf{IBEC}_{\mathsf{m}}^{\mathsf{i}} \times \mathsf{1,000,000}}$$

where:

141

STR <sup>j</sup> m	<del>has</del>	the	meaning	given	<del>above;</del>
	and				

 $\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}$ 



æ

means the number of days between 1 April-2002 and the first day of month m (and for the avoidance of doubt when month m is April-2002-Q<sup>1</sup> shall have the value zero (0));

IPOEC <sup>j</sup><sub>(m-p),W</sub> means that permanent obligated incremental entry capacity, measured in kWh, in respect of terminal j which is first delivered in month (m p) and in respect of which the obligation to offer such capacity for sale commenced as at W days in advance of the first day of the first month to which such capacity relates; and

 $\frac{\sum_{p=60W=0}^{(m-1)}\sum_{j=0}^{Q^1} \left( \text{IPOEC}_{(m-p),W}^j \right)}{p = 60W = 0}$ 

means the sum across all permanent obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of terminal j, for which the first month to which it relates is month (m p), that the licensee has undertaken to offer for sale or sell as at W days prior to the first day of month m (provided that month (m p) is not prior to April 2002) and shall be calculated in the following manner:

 $\frac{\sum_{p=60}^{(m-1)}\sum_{q=0}^{Q^{1}} (\text{IPOEC}_{(m-p),W}^{i})^{=}}{(m-p)_{Q^{1}}}$  $\sum_{W=0}^{Q^{1}} \left( \begin{array}{c} \text{POEC} \\ \underset{(m-60), W}{j} \end{array} \right) + \sum_{W=0}^{Q^{1}} \left( \begin{array}{c} \text{POEC} \\ \underset{(m-61), W}{j} \end{array} \right)$ + ..... +  $\sum_{j=1}^{Q^1} (POEC_{1,W}^{j})$ 

means the sum across all days W between the first day of the first month to which such capacity relates and 1 April 2002 of HPOEC<sup>j</sup> and shall be calculated in the following manner:

$$\sum_{W=0}^{Q^1} \left( \text{IPOEC}^{\,j}_{(m-p),W} \right) =$$

$$\mathsf{IPOEC}^{j}_{(m\text{-}p),0} + \mathsf{IPOEC}^{j}_{(m\text{-}p),1} + .... + \mathsf{IPOEC}^{j}_{(m\text{-}p),0}$$

means the cumulative obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of every day in month m at terminal j as at w days in advance of the first day of month m and is derived from the following formula:

$$CIOEC_{m,w}^{j} =$$

$$\sum_{p=0}^{MIN((m-1),59)} \sum_{W=w}^{Q^{1}} \left( IPOEC_{(m-p),W}^{j} \right) + \sum_{p=0}^{MIN((m-1),11)} \sum_{W=w}^{Q^{1}} \left( IAOEC_{(m-p),W}^{j} \right)$$

#### where:

$$\frac{\text{MIN}\left((\text{m-1}), j \right)}{\sum_{p=0}^{p=0} \sum_{W=w}^{Q^1} \left( \begin{array}{c} 2 \text{ i} \\ (\text{m-p}), W \end{array} \right)}$$

143

means the sum across all incremental obligated entry capacity ? j (m-p), W - (where - I - equals

IPOEC or IAOEC as the case may be) for which the first month to which it relates is month (m p), that the licensee has undertaken to offer for sale or sell as at W days prior to the first day of month m (provided that month (mp) is not prior to April 2002) and shall be calculated in the following manner:

$$\frac{MIN}{p=0} \frac{((m-1), f)}{\sum_{p=0}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-p), W}^{j}) = -\frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-1), W}^{j}) = -\frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-1), W}^{j}) + \frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-MIN ((m-1), f)), W}^{j}) + \dots + \sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-MIN ((m-1), f)), W}^{j})$$
where:
$$f = \frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-MIN ((m-1), f)), W}^{j}) + \frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-MIN ((m-1), f)), W}^{j}) + \frac{1}{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^{1}} (I_{(m-MIN ((m-1), f)), W}^{j})}$$

whe

MIN

f

 $\frac{\sum_{W=W}^{Q^1} \left( I_{(m-p),W}^{i} \right)}{\left( I_{(m-p),W}^{i} \right)}$ 

takes a value of 59  
where 
$$-1$$
 equals  
IPOEC and a value of  
11 where  $-1$  equals  
IAOEC;  
means the sum across  
all days W between w  
and 1 April 2002 of  
 $-1_{(m-p),W}^{j}$  and shall be  
calculated in the  
following manner:

$$\sum_{W=w}^{Q^1} \left( ?^{j}_{(m-p),W} \right) =$$

$$?_{(m-p),w}^{j} + ?_{(m-p),(w+1)}^{j} + \dots + ?_{(m+p),Q^{1}}^{j}$$

(h) The minimum entry capacity investment incentive revenue ( $COLOIEC_t^i$ )

For the purposes of paragraph 14(5)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the minimum entry capacity investment incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t at terminal j (COLOIEC<sup>1</sup><sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{COLOIEC}_{t}^{j}}{\text{RI}_{0}} \times \left( \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left( \sum_{all \ d} \left( \text{MAX} \left( \text{CIOEC}_{m,0}^{j} - \text{OSELL}_{m,d,0}^{j}, 0 \right) \right) \right) \right) \times \text{UCACOL}_{t}^{j}$$

where:

<del>RI,</del>	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
<del>RI<sub>0</sub></del>	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
MAX(x,y)	means the value equal to the greater of x and <del>y;</del>
<del>CIOEC i</del> m,0	shall have the meaning given to the term $CIOEC_{m,w}^{j}$ in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;
OSELL <sup>i</sup> m,d,0	shall have the meaning given to the term $OSELL_{m,d,w}^{j}$ in paragraph 14(5)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;

145

$$\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left( \sum_{all \ d} \left( \underbrace{MAX} \left( CIOEC \quad j \\ m,0 - OSELL \quad m,d,0,0 \right) \right) \right)$$

UCACOL<sup>j</sup>

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

means the entry capacity unit cost multiplier relating to the entry capacity investment incentive revenue collar in respect of each day of formula year t and terminal j and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{UCACOL^{j} - UCAG^{j} \times UCACOLCONV}{y_{t}}$$

where:

UCAGLmeans the entry capacity unit cost<br/>allowance in respect of terminal j<br/>and has the value set out in<br/>paragraph 14(5)(a) in Part 2 of this<br/>Special Condition;y1means the number of days in formula

year t; and

UCACOLCONV has a value equal to 0.09661.

# (i) Calculation of entry capacity incentive revenue ( $REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{j}$ )

(i) Except where paragraph 14(5)(c)(vi) of Part 2 of this Special Condition or sub paragraph (aa) below applies, the entry capacity incentive revenue in respect of sales of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of day d of month m and terminal j made w days in advance of day d (REVOIEC i m,d,w) shall be derived in the manner set out in sub-paragraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv);

- (aa) In the case of revenues from the sales of obligated incremental entry capacity which have been sold pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(c)(iii)(aa) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, then, for the purposes of this paragraph only, such revenues shall only be included in the calculation of entry capacity incentive revenue where the Authority has so agreed, pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(c)(iii)(bb) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.
- (ii) Firm entry capacity in respect of day d of month m at terminal j allocated w days in advance of day d shall be defined as either SOLDBEC i m,d,w, SOLDOIEC i m,d,w or SOLDIEC i m,d,w in accordance with the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

(aa) Allocated volumes of NTS SO baseline entry capacity (SOLDBEC i m.d.w)

> The NTS SO baseline entry capacity in kilowatt hours per day in respect of day d of month m at terminal j allocated w days in advance of day d shall be derived from the following formula:

SOLDBEC j m. d.w =

$$MIN\left(CAPSOLD_{m,d,w}^{j}, \left(MOEC_{m,w}^{j} - \sum_{W=w+1}^{Q^{d}}SOLDBEC_{m,d,W}^{j}\right)\right)$$

MIN(x, y)

means the value equal to the lesser of x and y;

CAPSOLD<sup>i</sup> m,d,w

147

means that entry capacity in respect of day d of month m and terminal j sold in allocations occurring w days

in advance of day d of month m;

shall have the meaning given to that MOEC i term in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; means the number of days between 1

April 2002 and day d of month m (and for the avoidance of doubt when day d of month m is 1 April 2002 Q<sup>d</sup> shall have the value zero (0)); and



<del>Q<sup>d</sup></del>

means the sum across days W between (w+1) and 1 April 2002 of SOLDBEC<sup>i</sup> and shall be calculated in the following manner:

 $\sum_{w, m, d, W}^{Q^{d}} \text{SOLDBEC }_{m, d, W}^{j} =$ 

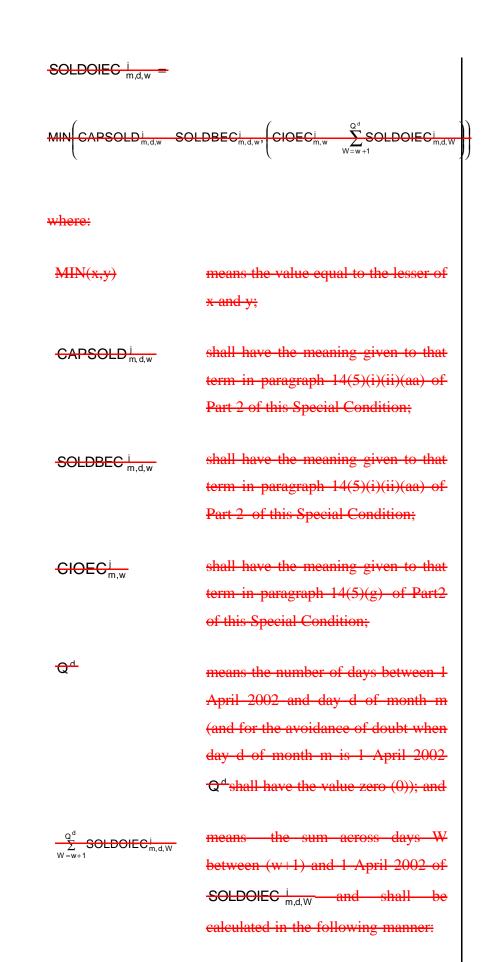
SOLDBEC  $_{m,d,(w+1)}^{j}$  + SOLDBEC  $_{m,d,(w+2)}^{j}$ 

 $+ \ldots + \text{SOLDBEC} \begin{array}{c} j \\ m, d, Q^d \end{array}$ Where more than one allocation occurs on day w, values for SOLDBEC i , shall be separately calculated <del>-in</del> chronological order of the allocations, for each allocation.

(bb) Allocated volumes of obligated incremental entry capacity (SOLDOIEC<sup>i</sup>m d.w)

148

The obligated incremental entry capacity in kilowatt hours per day in respect of day d of month m at terminal j allocated w days in advance of day d shall be derived from the following formula:



 $\sum_{W,m,d,W}^{Q^d} SOLDOIEC_{m,d,W}^j =$ 

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{SOLDOIEC} \ _{\text{m,d,(w+1)}}^{j} + \ \text{SOLDOIEC} \ _{\text{m,d,(w+2)}}^{j} \\ + \ldots + \ \text{SOLDOIEC} \ _{\text{m,d,Q}^{d}}^{j} \end{array}$ 

Where more than one allocation occurs on day w, values for SOLDOIEC i m,d,W, shall be separately calculated in chronological order of the allocations, for each allocation.

(cc) Allocated volumes of non obligated incremental entry capacity (SOLDIEC  $_{m,d,w}^{i}$ )

The non obligated incremental entry capacity in kilowatt hours per day in respect of day d of month m at terminal j allocated w days in advance of day d shall be derived from the following formula:

SOLDIEC  $_{m,d,w}^{j}$  =

 $(CAPSOLD_{m,d,w}^{j} - SOLDBEC_{m,d,w}^{j} - SOLDOIEC_{m,d,w}^{j})$ 

where:

CAPSOLD <sup>j</sup> m, d, w	shall have the meaning given to that
	term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(aa) of
	Part 2 of this Special Condition;
SOLDBEC i m,d,w	shall have the meaning given to that
	term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(aa) of
	Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

SOLDOIEC j

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(bb) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

Where more than one allocation occurs on day w, values for SOLDIEC i m,d,W, shall be separately calculated in chronological order of the allocations, for each allocation.

where:

<del>his</del>
<del>rm in</del>
<del>his</del>
<del>m in</del>
<del>his</del>

(iv) The obligated incremental entry capacity revenue derived by the licensee in respect of sales of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of day d (REVOIEC i m.d.w) of month m and terminal j, as at w days in advance of d shall be the revenue allocated in respect of SOLDOIEC i SOLDOIEC i m.d.w where it is assumed that firm entry capacity allocated on day d of month m was allocated to shippers in descending order of price accepted to be paid in respect of each allocation of firm entry capacity in chronological order throughout day d of month m starting with the highest paid in the amount applied for, allocating first up to the total volume of SOLDBEC i m.d.w then up to the total volume of SOLDBEC i m.d.w;

where:

SOLDBEC i m,d,w	shall have the meaning given to that term in
	paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(aa) of Part 2 of this-
	Special Condition;
SOLDOIEC i	shall have the meaning given to that term in
,,	paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(bb) of Part 2 of this
	Special Condition; and
SOLDIEC i m.d. w	shall have the meaning given to that term in
,0,	paragraph 14(5)(i)(ii)(cc) of Part 2 of this-
	Special Condition.

# (j) Non-obligated incremental entry capacity revenue (REVIEC<sup>j</sup><sub>md.w</sub>)

152

The revenue in respect of non obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of day d of month m and terminal j as at w days in advance of day d

 $(\text{REVIEC }_{m,d,w}^{i})$ -shall be the revenue derived by the licensee from sales of firm entry capacity other than -REVOIEC  $_{m,d,w}^{i}$ -and -REVBEC  $_{m,d,w}^{j}$ -

where:

REVBEC j m d,w shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

### (k) Annual revenues from entry capacity sales

(i) For the purposes of paragraph 2(1) of Part I a of this Special Condition, the total revenues derived by the licensee from sales of baseline entry capacity in respect of formula year t shall be derived from the following formula:

$$REVBEC_t =$$

$$\sum_{\text{all } j} \left\{ \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{all } d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^d} \left( \text{REVBEC}_{m,d,w}^{i} \times \frac{\text{IBEC}_{m}^{j} \times 1,000,000}{\text{MOEC}_{m,0}^{j}} \right) \right] + \text{DQREV}_{t}^{j} \right\} + \text{PRIORREV}_{t}$$

153

where:

<del>Q<sup>d</sup></del>

is the sum across all terminals j;

means the number of days between 1 April 2002 and day d of month m (and for the avoidance of doubt when day d of month m is 1 April 2002 - Q<sup>d</sup> shall have the value zero (0));

REVBEC i m,d,w	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
<del>IBEC<sup>i</sup></del>	shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

shall have the meaning given to the term  $MOEC_{mw}^{j}$  in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

PRIORREV +

MOEC<sup>j</sup>m,0

DQREV<sup>j</sup>

means the sum of all revenue derived by the licensee from the sale of NTS SO baseline entry capacity in respect of formula year t occurring in any allocations taking place prior to 1 April 2002; and

$$\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{all d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^d} g^{j} \right]_{m,d,w}$$

is the sum across all months m in formula year t of  $\sum_{alld} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^d} g^{i}_{m,d,w}$  where

$$\frac{\mathsf{IBEC}_{m}^{j} \times 1,000,000}{\mathsf{MOEC}_{m,0}^{j}} \text{ and }$$

shall be calculated in the following manner:

$$\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{all \ d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j} \frac{j}{m,d,w} \right]^{2}}{\sum_{all \ d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j} \frac{j}{(12t-11),d,w} + \sum_{all \ d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j} \frac{j}{(12t-10),d,w} + \dots + \sum_{all \ d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j} \frac{j}{12t,d,w}}$$

where:

(ii) For the purposes of paragraph 13(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the total revenues derived by the licensee from sales of obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t shall be derived from the following formula:  

$$REVORE q = \sum_{all_j} \left\{ \frac{12}{m-12t-11} \left[ \sum_{all_d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^d} REVORE q_{m,d,w}^d - DORE \frac{1}{M} \right] \right\}$$

where:

following formula:

$$\sum_{\text{all}j}$$

is the sum across all terminals j;

155

shall have the meaning given to that term

in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iv) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

$$\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[\sum_{all d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j}_{m,d,w}\right]}{g^{d}}$$

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(k)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where  $g_{m,d,w}^{j} = REVOIEC_{m,d,w}^{j}; and$ 

DQREV 1

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

(iii)For the purposes of paragraph 13(2) and 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the total revenues derived by the licensee from sales of nonobligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{REVIEC}}{t} = \sum_{\text{all } j} \sum_{m = 12t - 11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{all } d} \sum_{w = 0}^{Q^{d}} \frac{\text{REVIEC}^{j}}{m, d, w} \right]$$

where:

is the sum across all terminals j;

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(j) of Part 2 of this Special Condition: and

$$\frac{12t}{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{all \ d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} \mathbf{g}^{j} \right]_{m,d,w}}$$

156

shall have the meaning given to that term in<br/>paragraph 14(5)(k)(i) of Part 2 of this<br/>Special Condition where<br/> $g_{m,d,w}^{i} = REVIEC_{m,d,w}^{j}$ .

(iv)For the purposes of paragraph 13(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the total revenues derived by the licensee in respect of formula year t from sales of permanent obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of periods more than 5 years after the first day to which such capacity relates shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{REVIBEC}_{t}}{\sum_{\text{all } j} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{all } d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} \left( \frac{\text{REVBEC}_{m,d,w}^{j} \times \left(1 - \frac{\text{IBEC}_{m}^{j} \times 1,000,000}{\text{MOEC}_{m,0}^{j}} \right) \right) \right]}$$

where:

is the sum across all terminals j;

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

MOEC<sup>j</sup>m,0

IBEC<sub>m</sub>

shall have the meaning given to the term  $MOEC_{m,w}^{i}$  in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;

$$\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{all d} \sum_{w=0}^{Q^{d}} g^{j} \right]}{all d w=0}$$

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(k)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where  $2_{m,d,w}^{j} = \text{REVBEC}_{m,d,w}^{j} \left(1 - \frac{\text{IBEC}_{m}^{j} \times 1,000,000}{\text{MOEC}_{m,0}^{j}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ 

### (I) Revenues from on the day sales of entry capacity

(i) For the purposes of paragraph 13(2) and 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the revenues derived by the licensee from sales of daily baseline entry capacity in respect of formula year t shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{1}{DREVBEC_{t}} = \sum_{\text{all } j} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{all } d} \frac{REVBEC_{m,d,0}^{j} \times 1,000,000}{MOEC_{m,0}^{j}} \right]$$

where:

REVBEC j m d 0

shall have the meaning given to the term   
**REVBEC** 
$$_{m,d,w}^{j}$$
 in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iii) of   
Part 2 of this Special Condition where w=0:

shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

HOEC<sup>j</sup><sub>m 0</sub>

IBEC<sub>m</sub>

shall have the meaning given to the term  $MOEC_{m,w}^{i}$  in paragraph 14(5)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w is equal to zero;

$$\frac{\sum_{\text{allj }m=12t-11}^{12t}\left[\sum_{\text{alld}}g_{m,d,0}^{j}\right]}{\text{alld}}$$

is the sum across all terminals j of  $\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[\sum_{alld} g_{md,0}^{j}\right]}{g_{md,0}^{j} = \mathsf{REVBEC}_{md,0}^{j} \text{ and shall be calculated}}$ 

### in the following manner:

$$\frac{\sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[\sum_{all d} g_{m,d,0}^{j}\right]}{\int_{all d} g_{m,d,0}^{j}} =$$

$$\sum_{\text{all d}} g^{j}_{(12t - 11), d, 0} + \sum_{\text{all d}} g^{j}_{(12t - 10), d, 0} + \dots + \sum_{\text{all d}} g^{j}_{12t, d, 0}$$

where:

$$\frac{\sum_{\text{all d}} g_{\text{m,d,0}}^{\text{i}}}{days \text{ d in month m of}}$$

(ii) For the purposes of paragraph 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the revenues derived by the licensee from sales of daily obligated incremental entry capacity in respect of formula year t shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{DREVOIEC}_{t}}{\text{DREVOIEC}_{t}} = \sum_{\text{allj}} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{alld}} \frac{\text{REVOIEC}_{m,d,0}^{j}}{\text{REVOIEC}_{m,d,0}^{j}} \right]$$

where:

$$\sum_{\text{allj}} \sum_{m=12t-11}^{12t} \left[ \sum_{\text{alld}} g^{j}_{m,d,0} \right]$$

shall have the meaning given to the term **REVOIEC**  $_{md,w}^{j}$  in paragraph 14(5)(i)(iv) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where w=0; shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(l)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition where  $g_{md,0}^{j}$  = REVOIEC  $_{md,0}^{i}$ .

(6) Exit capacity investment incentive revenue

### (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum exit capacity investment incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (ExCIIR<sub>1</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

If  $ExIT_{\leftarrow} = ExCP_{\leftarrow} = ExCP_{\leftarrow}$ , then:

## $ExCIIR_{+}=$

 $\frac{\text{MIN}((\text{ExUSF}_{t-x} ((\text{ExIT}_{t-x} \text{EXCP}_{t-x}) - (\text{ExCIT}_{t-x} \text{ExCC}_{t-x})), \text{EXCAP}_{t}) + (\text{ExCIT}_{t-x} \text{EXCC}_{t-x})}{(\text{ExCIT}_{t-x} \text{ExCC}_{t-x})}$ 

**Otherwise:** 

ExCIIR<sub>t</sub>=

 $\frac{MAX ((ExDSF_{t} \times ((ExIT_{t} - ExCP_{t})) - (ExCIT_{t} - ExCC_{t})))}{(ExCIT_{t} - ExCC_{t})} + (EXCIT_{t} - ExCC_{t})$ 

Where:

- ExIT<sub>t</sub> means the exit incentive target in respect of formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- ExCIT<sub>t</sub> means the incentive target for costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of its use of constrained storage facilities to avoid transportation constraints (all having the meanings given to those in the licensee's Network Code) as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>				
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=4</del>	ŧ <del>=5</del>
ExCIT.	<del>5.9</del>	<del>6.2</del>	<del>6.6</del>	<del>6.6</del>	<del>6.6</del>
£ million					

ExCP<sub>t</sub> means the exit performance measure in respect of formula year t, and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(h) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

- ExCC<sub>t</sub> means the payments made by the licensee in respect of costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of its use of constrained storage facilities to avoid transportation constraints (all having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Network Code);
- $\frac{\text{MIN}(x,y)}{\text{means the value equal to the lesser of x and y}};$
- ExUSF<sub>t</sub> means the exit upside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula year		
Variable	t=1	<del>t=2</del>	
<del>E×USF</del> ₊	<del>50%</del>	<del>50%</del>	

ExDSF<sub>t</sub>\_\_\_\_\_means the exit downside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>		
<del>Variable</del>	t=1		
<del>ExDSF</del> ₊	<del>25%</del>	<del>25%</del>	

ExCAP<sub>t</sub>-means the maximum exit capacity investment revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

162

	Formula year				
<del>Variable</del>	t=1 t=2 t=3				
ExCAP↓	<del>10</del>	<del>10</del>	1		
<del>£million</del>					

MAX (x,y) means the value equal to the greater of x and y; and

ExCOL<sub>t</sub> means the minimum exit capacity investment revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula year			
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	
ExCOL+	-2.5	-2.5	-1	
<del>£million</del>				

## (b) Statement of NTS incremental firm exit capacity

(i) By 1 June 2003, and by 1 June in each subsequent formula year, (or in each case, such other date as the Authority may direct in writing), the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written statement of any NTS incremental firm exit capacity or any proposed NTS incremental firm exit capacity in respect of which the licensee has incurred depreciation or capital expenditure or financing costs during the previous formula year;

- (ii) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph 14(6)(b)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition shall include the following:
  - (aa) The NTS exit point(s) (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) to which the NTS incremental firm exit capacity relates or will relate;
  - (bb) The volume of such NTS incremental firm exit capacity in GWh per day by NTS exit point;
  - (cc) The date from which such NTS incremental firm exit capacity was capable or is reasonably expected to be capable of being registered pursuant to the licensee's Network Code;
  - (dd) The amount of capital expenditure incurred by the licensee in respect of such NTS incremental firm exit capacity and the depreciation and financing costs deemed to be incurred in respect of formula year t 1 in respect of such capital expenditure incurred since 1 April 2002. For the purpose of this sub paragraph, depreciation shall be calculated on a straight line basis using an asset life of forty five (45) years and financing costs shall be calculated using a rate of return of 6.25% on the average asset value (which shall be calculated in accordance with regulatory accounting principles agreed with the Authority);
  - (ee) The basis upon which the licensee has reached the view that there is or will be demand sufficient to justify the provision of such NTS incremental firm exit capacity; and
  - (ff) As far as it is reasonably possible to ascertain, whether such NTS incremental firm exit capacity has or is to be provided as a result of (i) demand for additional NTS exit capacity or (ii)

164

as a substitute for NTS exit capacity curtailment rights or (iii) as a substitute for storage rights.

- (iii) The licensee shall keep a record of the statement made pursuant to paragraph 14(6)(b)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition for seven (7) years;
- (iv) The licensee shall provide the Authority with such additional information as the Authority requests for the purposes of ascertaining the reason or reasons why the licensee considered that there was or would be sufficient demand of the type specified pursuant to sub-paragraph 14(6)(b)(ii)(ff) of Part 2 of this Special Condition to justify incurring the costs referred to in sub-paragraph 14(6)(b)(ii)(dd) of Part 2 this Special Condition;
- (v)The licensee shall publish the statement within twenty eight (28) days of making it available to the Authority unless the Authority otherwise directs the licensee in writing provided that the licensee shall exclude therefrom, so far as is practicable, any matter which relates to the affairs of any person where the publication of that matter would or might seriously and prejudicially affect his interests.
- (vi)For the purposes of this paragraph 14(6)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition:

NTS incremental firm exit capacity

means NTS firm exit capacity additional to the NTS baseline firm exit capacity set out in table A3 of schedule A.

## (c) The registration of firm exit capacity

- (i) The licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure universal firm registration of NTS exit capacity with effect from 1 April 2004;
- (ii) If after 1 April 2004 for whatever reason the licensee is unable to ensure universal firm registration of NTS exit capacity the licensee

shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that universal firm registration is achieved as soon as is reasonably practicable thereafter; and

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation contained in paragraph 14(6)(c)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition shall not prohibit the licensee from purchasing exit capacity curtailment rights.

## (d) The exit incentive target (ExIT,)

(i) For the purpose of paragraph 14(6)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition the exit incentive target in respect of formula year t (ExIT,) shall be derived from the following formula:

where:

EXNTSIT t means the incentive target in respect of formula year t for payments made by the licensee or charges foregone by the licensee in respect of NTS exit capacity curtailment rights and shall be derived in the following manner:

> (a) In respect of formula years 1 and 2 and in each subsequent relevant formula year until the first complete formula year in which the licensee achieves universal firm registration, EXNTSIT t shall be derived from the following formula:

> > EXNTSIT t = EXNTSSIT t + EXNTSIIT t

(b) Otherwise ExNTSIT t shall have the value set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>						
<b>Variable</b>	t=3 t=4 t <sup>3</sup> 5						
EXNTSIT t	<del>36.6</del>	<del>37.2</del>	<del>37.9</del>				
<b>£million</b>							

#### where:

EXNTSSIT t means the incentive target in respect of formula year t for charges foregone by the licensee in respect of NTS exit capacity curtailment rights, as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>				
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>5</del>
ExNTSSIT t	<del>33.5</del>	<del>35.9</del>	<del>36.6</del>	<del>37.2</del>	<del>37.9</del>

EXNTSIIT +

167

means the incentive target in respect of formula year t for payments made by the licensee in accordance with sub paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days subject to sub paragraph 14(6)(d)(ii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition as set out

#### in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>				
<b>Variable</b>	t=1	t=2	<b>t=3</b>	<b>t=</b> 4	t <sup>35</sup>
ExNTSIIT t	<del>1.42</del>	<del>1.47</del>	<del>1.51</del>	<del>1.59</del>	<del>1.68</del>
<b>£million</b>					

ExLDZIIT t

Means the incentive target in respect of formula year t for payments made by the licensee in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from LDZs on plus 15 curtailment days and, subject to sub paragraph 14(6)(d)(ii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>				
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<b>t=4</b>	<del>t<sup>35</sup></del>
ExLDZIIT t	<del>1.42</del>	<del>1.47</del>	<del>1.51</del>	<del>1.59</del>	<del>1.68</del>
£million					

**ExCIT** t shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(6)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

IExR<sub>t</sub> Means the incremental exit capacity revenue to be applied in formula year t and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

(ii) Unless the Authority otherwise directs in writing, in any formula year t ExNTSIIT, and ExLDZIIT, shall each be equal to zero if:

(a) the weighted average charge payable by the licensee to shippers in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas

from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days does not conform with sub-paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(a) below; or

- (b) the weighted average charge payable by the licensee to shippers in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from any LDZ(s) on plus 15 curtailment days does not conform with sub-paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(b) below; or
- (c) no charge is payable by the licensee to shippers in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days in respect of formula year t; or
- (d) no charge is payable by the licensee to shippers in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from any LDZ(s) on plus 15 curtailment days in respect of formula year t.
- (iii) (a) In respect of formula years 1 and 2 and in each subsequent formula year until the first full formula year in which the licensee achieves universal firm registration the licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the weighted average charge payable by the licensee in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from NTS on plus 15 curtailment days in respect of formula year t (AEXNTSIIC t) shall be equal to the value derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{AExNTSIIC}_{t} = \frac{\text{ExNTSSIC}_{t}}{\left(\sum_{\text{all } z} \text{ExNTSC}_{z}^{\text{Jan15th}} \times 15\right)}$$

169

where:

curtailment rights and shall be derived in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(h) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

ExNTSC <sup>Jan15th</sup> means the volume of NTS exit capacity registered in respect of supply point, connected system exit point or storage connection point z in respect of which the licensee has NTS exit capacity curtailment rights on 15 January of formula year t; and



means the sum across all supply points, connected system exit points and storage connection points of ExNTSC Jan15th -

(b) The licensee shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the weighted average unit charge payable by the licensee in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the LDZs on plus 15 curtailment days in respect of formula year t (AExLDZIIC ,) shall be equal to the value derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{AExLDZIIC}_{t} = \frac{\text{LDZSIC}_{t}}{\left(\sum_{\text{all } z} \text{ExLDZC}_{z}^{\text{Jan15th}} \times 15\right)}$$

170

where:

means the total value accrued in respect of formula year t of charges foregone and payments made by the licensee in respect of LDZ capacity curtailment rights; ExLDZC Jan15thmeans the volume of LDZ capacity registeredin respect of supply point, connected systemexit point or storage connection point z inrespect of which the licensee has LDZcapacity curtailment rights on 15 January inrespect of formula year t; and

allz

means the sum across all supply points, connected system exit points and storage connection points of  $ExLDZC_z$  Jan15th .

## (e) NTS incremental exit capacity revenue (IEXR t)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(6)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum NTS incremental exit capacity revenue in respect of formula year t (IExR<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

₽£

 $TExC_t \ge TExCO_t$ , then:

$$\mathsf{IExR}_{t} = \frac{\mathsf{RI}_{t}}{\mathsf{RI}_{0}} \times \mathsf{ExUCA} \times (\mathsf{TExC}_{t} - \mathsf{TExCO}_{t})$$

171

**Otherwise:** 

 $\frac{1ExR}{t} = 0$ 

where:



means the actual NTS exit capacity in GWh/day in respect of formula year t and shall be derived from the following formula:

 $TExC_t = DMExC_t + NDMExC_t;$ 

where:

**DMExC**<sub>+</sub>

Means the NTS exit capacity in GWh/day for DM supply meter points, DM connected system exit points and storage connection points (having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

NDMExC<sub>t</sub>

means the NTS exit capacity in GWh/day for NDM supply meter points and NDM connected system exit points (having the meanings given to those terms in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

# TExCO<sub>t</sub>

means the NTS exit capacity output measure in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

		<del>Formula year</del>				
	t=1	<b>t=</b> 2	t=3	<b>t=</b> 4	ŧ	35
TExCO <sub>t</sub>	<del>7,715</del>	<del>7,930</del>	<del>8,091</del>	<del>8,239</del>	<del>8,</del>	355
GWh/day						

<del>RI,</del>	means the arithmetic average of the retail price			
	index published or determined with respect to-			
	each of the six months from July to December-			
	(both inclusive) in	<del>n formula year t-1;</del>		
	magns the arithr	netic average of the retail price		
<del>RI</del> 。		or determined with respect to-		
	1	1		
		months from April to September		
	(both inclusive) in	n the year 1999; and		
<del>ExUCA</del>	means the exit unit cost multiplier and is derived			
	from the following	<del>ng formula:</del>		
	EXUCA – EXUCAG × EXUCACONV			
	where:			
	<b>ExUCAG</b>	means the exit capacity unit		
		cost allowance and shall have		
		the value 0.322 £m/GWh day;		
		and		
	E LICK CONT			
	<b>ExUCACONV</b>	means the exit capacity		
		adjustment factor and shall be		
		equal to 0.10772.		

(f) NTS exit capacity for DM supply meter points, DM connected system exit points and storage connection points (DMExC,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(6)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition the NTS exit capacity for DM supply meter points, DM connected system exit points and storage connection points in respect of formula year t (DMExC<sub>1</sub>)-shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\underline{\mathsf{DMExC}}_{t} = \sum_{\text{all s}} \underline{\mathsf{DMExC}}_{s,t} -$$

where:

means the sum across all DM supply meter points, DM connected system exit points and storage connection points s of DMExC st.

(g) NTS exit capacity for NDM supply meter points and NDM connected system exit points (NDMExC<sub>t</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(6)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS exit capacity for NDM supply meter points and NDM connected system exit points in respect of formula year t (NDMExC<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{NDMExC}}{\text{LF}} = \frac{\text{TNDMT}}{\text{LF}}$$

where:

## (h) The exit performance measure (ExCP,)

For the purposes of paragraphs 14(3) and 14(6)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the exit performance measure in respect of formula year t (ExCP<sub>t</sub>) -shall be derived from the following formula:

#### where:

EXNTSIC t means the total accrued value in respect of formula year t of payments made by the licensee or charges foregone by the licensee in respect of NTS exit capacity curtailment rights and shall be derived in the following manner: (i) In respect of formula years 1 and 2 and in each subsequent formula year until the first full formula year in which the licensee achieves universal firm registration ExNTSIC, shall be derived from the following formula:

EXNTSIC - = EXNTSSIC + EXNTSIC -

(ii) Otherwise ExNTSIC t shall be the total accrued value of the charges foregone by the licensee or payments made by the licensee in respect of NTS exit capacity curtailment rights.

where:

EXNTSSIC T means the total accrued value in respect of formula year t of charges foregone by the licensee as a result of NTS exit capacity curtailment rights and shall be derived from the following formula:

 $EXNTSSIC_{t} = \sum_{\text{all } d} \left( \sum_{\text{all } z} ExC_{z, d} \times Ex | PK_{z, d} \right)$ 

where:

means the sum across all days d in formula year t of  $ExC_{z,d} \times ExIPK_{z,d}$ ;

_	
	means the sum
airz	across all supply
	points, connected
	system exit points
	and storage
	connection points z
	$of ExC_{z,d} \times ExIPK_{z,d};$
	and
ExC <sub>z,d</sub>	means the volume of
	NTS exit capacity in
	respect of day d and
	supply point,
	connected system
	exit point or storage
	connection point z
	for which the
	licensee has NTS
	exit capacity
	curtailment rights;
	and
ExIPK z,d	means the notional
	<del>unpaid NTS exit</del>
	<del>capacity charge in</del>
	respect of day d and
	supply point,
	connected system
	exit point or storage
	connection point z
	for a volume of NTS
	exit capacity equal to
	ExC <sub>z,d</sub> -and shall be
	<i></i>

derived from the following formula:  $ExIPK_{z,d} =$ ExUCC <sub>z,d</sub> - ExFC where: ExUCC<sub>z,d</sub> means the NTS exit capacity charge per unit of capacity that would be payable in respect of day d and supply point, connected system exit point <del>or storage</del> connection point z for a volume of NTS exit capacity equal to ExC<sub>zd</sub> that was not subject to NTS exit capacity curtailment rights; and ExFC z,d means the NTS exit capacity charge per unit of capacity that is

otherwise payable

I

October 2004 (v 3.7)

in respect of day d and supply point, connected system exit point or storage connection point z in respect of ExC<sub>z,d</sub>:

## EXNTSIIC +

means in respect of formula year t the total payments made by the licensee in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days and shall be derived from the following formula:

EXNTSHC t = 
$$\sum_{all d} \left( \sum_{all z} EXNTSHC_{z, d} \right)$$

where:

means the sum across all days d in formula year t of ExNTSIIC z,d;



## of ExNTSIIC z,d; and

EXATISHC 20 means the amount paid by the licensee in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the NTS at supply point, connected system exit point or storage connection point z on day d in respect of formula year t to the extent that such amount relates to a plus 15 curtailment day.

## ExLDZIIC t

means in respect of formula year t the total payments made by the licensee in accordance with paragraph 14(6)(d)(iii)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the LDZs on plus 15 curtailment days and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{ExLDZIIC}_{t}}{\text{all d all z}} = \sum_{z \in z} \sum_{z \in z} \frac{\text{ExLDZIIC}_{z, d}}{z}$$

where:



means the sum across all days d in formula year t of ExLDZIIC z.d;



means the sum across all supply points, connected system exit points and storage connection points z of

and storage connection points z of ExLDZIIC z,d; and

ExLDZINC z,dmeans the amount paid by the licensee<br/>in respect of the curtailment of rights<br/>to off take gas from an LDZ at supply<br/>point, connected system exit point or<br/>storage connection point z on day d in<br/>respect of formula year t to the extent<br/>that such amount relates to a plus 15<br/>curtailment day;

ExCC<sub>t</sub> shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(6)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

RExCP<sub>t</sub> means in respect of formula year t depreciation and financing costs in respect of NTS incremental firm exit capacity as calculated in accordance with subparagraph 14(6)(b)(dd) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

#### **<u>14(6)</u>**(i) Statement of actual interruption

 (i) The licensee shall publish by 12:00 hours each day a statement setting out in respect of <u>each of the licensee's the NTS and for each LDZ Distribution</u> <u>Networks</u> by each exit zone (having the meaning given to that term in the <u>licensee'sTransco plc's</u> Network Code):

181

(aa) the volumes of NTS exit capacity and LDZ capacity which were curtailed on the previous day; and

- (bb) in respect of sub-paragraph (aa) above it initiated such use of exit capacity curtailment rights for which of the following reasons: (i) for the purposes of managing capacity rights within the NTS, (ii) for the purposes of managing capacity rights within the Distribution Networkan LDZ, (iii) for the purposes of balancing the inputs of gas to and the off takes of gas from the NTS, (iv) for a specified combination of the reasons (i) to (iii), or (<u>iiv</u>) for such other reason as the licensee shall specify.
- (ii) The licensee shall retain copies of each statement published pursuant to sub-paragraph 14(6)(i)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition for at least seven (7) years.

#### (7) Entry capacity buy-back incentive

#### (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum buy back incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (BBIR<sub>t</sub>) shall be derived in the following manner:

 $\frac{\text{If} - \text{BBIT}_{t} > \text{BBCP}_{t}, \text{then:}}{\text{then:}}$ 

If-BBIT<sup>U</sup> < BBCP<sub>t</sub>, then:

Otherwise:

 $BBIR_{+} = 0$ 

#### where:

# $BBIT_t^{L}$ means the lower buy back incentive target in respect of<br/>formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula year		
	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	t <mark>33</mark>
<del>Variable</del>			
BBIT <sup>L</sup>	<del>35</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>18</del>
£million			

BBCPtmeans the entry capacity buy back performance measure in<br/>respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in<br/>accordance with paragraph 14(7)(b) of Part 2 of this<br/>Special Condition;

## $\frac{MIN(x,y)}{means the value equal to the lesser of x and y;}$

BBUSF<sub>t</sub> is the buy back upside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
BBUSF <sub>t</sub>	<del>50%</del>	<del>50%</del>

BBCAP,

means the maximum buy back incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
BBCAP t	<del>30</del>	<del>30</del>
£million		

BBIT U

means the upper buy back incentive target in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>		
<b>Variabl</b>	t=1	t=2	<del>t33</del>
e			
BBIT U	<del>35</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>18</del>
£millio			
<del>n</del>			

MAX(x,y) means the value equal to the greater of x and y;

BBDSF<sub>t</sub> is the buy back downside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
BBDSF t	<del>35%</del>	<del>35%</del>

BBCOL<sub>t</sub> means the minimum buy back incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
BBCOL t	<del>-12.5</del>	<del>-12.5</del>
£million		

#### (b) The entry capacity buy-back performance measure (BBCP<sub>t</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(7)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the entry capacity buy back performance measure\_in respect of formula year t (BBCP,)shall be derived in the following manner:

In formula year  $(t \le 2)$ 

 $BBCP_t = IECCC_t DDCR_t REVIC_t REVIC_t RCOR_t$ 

In formula year  $(t \ge 3)$ 

$$BBCP_{t} = IECCC_{t} - DDCR_{t} - REVIC_{t} - REVIEC_{t} - RCOR_{t} - RLOC_{t}$$

where:

HECCC<sub>t</sub> means an amount equal to the costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t in respect of entry capacity constraint management and shall be derived from the following formula:

 $\frac{\mathsf{IECCC}_{t} = \sum_{\mathsf{all}\,\mathsf{d}} \mathsf{BBC}_{\mathsf{d},t} + \sum_{\mathsf{all}\,\mathsf{d}} \mathsf{ECCC}_{\mathsf{d},t}}{\mathsf{where:}}$ 

đ

means the sum across all days d in formula year t of BBC<sub>d1</sub> or ECCC<sub>d1</sub>;

means a day in formula year t;

BBC<sub>d.t</sub>

185

means the costs incurred by the licensee in the curtailment of capacity rights to put gas into the transportation system in respect of day d of formula year t (including costsincurred in respect of any acquisitions from shippers of capacity rights); and

**ECCC**<sub>d,t</sub> Means in formula year  $(t \le 2)$  the costs incurred by the licensee in respect of any payments made by the licensee to shippers in evaluance for agreeing to off take ges

in exchange for agreeing to off take gas from the NTS at the licensee's request on day d in respect of formula year t and in respect of any costs incurred by the licensee undertaking any other commercial

or physical action to manage entry capacity excluding those covered by -BBC<sub>d,t</sub>; and

means in formula year  $(t \ge 3)$  the costs incurred by the licensee in respect of any payments made by the licensee to shippers in exchange for agreeing to offtake gas from the NTS at the licensee's request on day d in respect of formula year t and in respect of any costs incurred by the licensee undertaking any other commercial or physical action to manage entry capacity excluding those covered by BBC<sub>d,t</sub>-including any locational buy actions:

DDCR t means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of on the day sales of obligated entry capacity in respect of formula year t and shall be derived fom the following formula:

# DDCR, = DREVBEC + DREVOIEC

186

- DREVBEC t shall have the meaning given to that termin paragraph 14(5)(l)(i) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- DREVOIEC t shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(1)(ii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

- $\frac{\text{REVIC}_{t}}{13(2) \text{ of Part 2 of this Special Condition;}}$
- REVIEC t shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(k)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- $\frac{\text{RCOR}_{t}}{13(3) \text{ of Part 2 of this Special Condition.}}$
- RLOC,means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of<br/>formula year t in respect of locational sell actions and<br/>physical renomination incentive charges (having the<br/>meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network<br/>Code) and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\underline{RLOC}_{t} = \sum_{\text{alld}} \underline{RLSA}_{d,t} + \sum_{\text{alld}} \underline{RPIC}_{d,t}$$

RLSA d.t

means the revenue derived by the Licensee in respect of locational sell actions in respect of day d of formula year t; and

RPIC<sub>d.t</sub>

means the revenue derived by the licensee in respect of a physical renomination incentive charge (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of day d of formula year t.

## (8) System balancing incentive

#### (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum total system balancing incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (SBIR, ) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$SBIR_{+} = GCIR_{+} + SRIR_{+}$$

where:

- CCIR<sub>t</sub> means the maximum gas cost incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- SRIR tmeans the maximum system reserve incentive revenueallowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t andshall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(c)of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

#### (b) The maximum gas cost incentive revenue (GCIR,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(8)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum gas cost incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t-(GCIR,) shall be derived in the following manner:

## If $-GCIT_t \ge GCCP_t$ , then:

$$\frac{\text{GCIR}_{t} = \text{MIN[GCUSF}_{t} \times (\text{GCIT}_{t} - \text{GCCP}_{t}), \text{GCCAP}_{t}]}{\text{GCIR}_{t} = \text{MIN[GCUSF}_{t} \times (\text{GCIT}_{t} - \text{GCCP}_{t}), \text{GCCAP}_{t}]}$$

# **Otherwise:**

$$GCIR_{t} = MAX[GCDSF_{t} \times (GCIT_{t} - GCCP_{t}), GCCOL_{t}]$$

where:

- $\frac{\text{MIN}(x,y)}{\text{is the value which is the lesser of x and y}};$
- •GCUSF<sub>t</sub> means the gas cost upside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula year	
<del>Variable</del>	<del>t=1</del>	t <u>32</u>
_ <del>GCUSF,</del>	<del>25%</del>	<del>25%</del>

GCCAP<sub>t</sub> means the maximum gas cost incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<u>t³2</u>
GCCAP t	4	4
<b>£million</b>		

MAX(x,y) is the value which is the greater of x and y;

**GCDSF**<sub>t</sub> means the gas cost downside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>(3)</del>
GCDSF <sub>t</sub>	<del>20%</del>	<del>20%</del>

GCCOL<sub>t</sub> means the minimum gas cost incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<u>t³2</u>
GCCOL <sub>t</sub>	-3	<del>3</del>
£million		

# (c) The maximum system reserve incentive revenue (SRIR +)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(8)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum system reserve incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t-(SRIR t)shall be derived in the following manner:

If SRIT,  $\geq$  SRCP, then:

$$\frac{SRIR_{t} = SRUSF_{t} \times (SRIT_{t} - SRCP_{t})}{SRIR_{t} \times (SRIT_{t} - SRCP_{t})}$$

**Otherwise:** 

$$\frac{SRIR_{t}}{SRIR_{t}} = \frac{SRDSF_{t}}{SRIT_{t}} - \frac{SRCP_{t}}{SRCP_{t}}$$

190

SRIT t

means the system reserve incentive target in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	t=1	<u>t<sup>3</sup>2</u>
SRIT t	<del>16.8</del>	<del>16.6</del>
£million		

SRCP , means the system reserve performance measure in respect of formula year t and shall be the total payments made by the licensee in respect of costs incurred by the licensee in respect of storage capacity or LNG Importation capacity that has been paid for or gas delivery service fee that has been paid for the purposes of satisfying operating margins requirements (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code);

SRUSF<sub>t</sub> means the system reserve upside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<u>t<sup>3</sup>2</u>
SRUSF t	<del>100%</del>	<del>100%</del>

SRDSF +

means the system reserve downside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>		
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>	
SRDSF t	<del>100%</del>	<del>100%</del>	

#### (d) The NTS SO gas cost incentive target (GCIT.)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(8)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS SO gas cost incentive target in respect of formula year t (GCIT.)shall be derived from the following formula:

 $GCIT_{+} = (GCRP_{+} \times GVTP_{+} \times 10,000) + ECT_{+}$ 

where:

**CCRP**<sub>t</sub> means the NTS SO gas cost reference price in respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

•GVTP<sub>t</sub> means the NTS SO gas target volumes in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

		For	<del>rmula Y</del>	<del>'ear</del>	
	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t=2</del>	<del>t=3</del>	<del>t=</del> 4	<del>t<sup>3</sup>5</del>
GVTP <sub>t</sub>	<del>8,265</del>	<del>8,618</del>	<del>8,929</del>	<del>8,976</del>	<del>9,161</del>
GWh/year					

 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{ECT}_{t} & \text{means the target electric compression costs in respect} \\ & \text{of formula year t as set out in the following table:} \end{array}$ 

		Forn	<del>nula Y</del> e	ar	
	t=1	t=2	<b>T=3</b>	<b>t=4</b>	t <sup>35</sup>
ECT <sub>t</sub>	<del>0.5</del>	<del>0.5</del>	<del>0.5</del>	<del>0.5</del>	<del>0.5</del>
£million					

(e) The NTS SO gas cost reference price (-GCRP\_)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(8)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS SO gas cost reference price in respect of formula year t (GCRP,)shall be derived in the following manner: (i) In respect of formula years 1 and 2, GCRP, shall have the values set

out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>		
<b>Variable</b>	t=1	t=2	
GCRPt	<del>0.702</del>	<del>0.712</del>	
<del>pence per kWh</del>			

In respect of all subsequent formula years, GCRP, shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{GCRP}}{\text{GCRP}_{t}} = \frac{\sum_{\text{all } q} \sum_{\text{all } d} [\text{NTST}_{t-2,q,d} \times \text{FQRP}_{t,q}]}{\sum_{\text{all } q} \sum_{\text{all } d} \text{NTST}_{t-2,q,d}} + 0.055 \text{ p/kWh}}$$

where:

<del>q</del>

Means each quarter in formula year t where a quarter is a continuous period of three calendar months and where q=1 covers the days between 1 April and 30 June inclusive;

$$\frac{\text{means the sum across all quarters q in formula}}{\text{year t of } \sum_{\text{all d}} (\text{NTST}_{t\cdot 2, q, d} \times \text{FQRP}_{t, q}) - \text{or}}$$

$$\frac{\sum_{\text{all d}} \text{NTST}_{t\cdot 2, q, d}}{\text{all d}} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\text{all d}} \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\text{transform}} \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\text{trans$$

means the sum of across all days in quarter q of  $(NTST_{t-2,q,d} \times FQRP_{t,q})$  or  $NTST_{t-2,q,d}$  as the case may be;

NTST<sub>t-2,q,d</sub>

shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\mathsf{UDQI}_{t\text{-}2,q,d}\text{+}\!\!\sum_{\mathsf{all}\;\mathsf{S}}\mathsf{Max}\left[\mathsf{UDQI}_{t\text{-}2,q,d}^{\;\mathsf{S}}\text{-}\!\mathsf{UDQO}_{t\text{-}2,q,d}^{\;\mathsf{S}},\!\!0\right]$$

where

193

UDQI<sub>t-2,g,d</sub> means the sum of shippers' user daily quantity inputs (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) at the terminals at each of Bacton, Barrow, Easington, St Fergus, Teeside and Theddlethorpe on day d of quarter q of formula year t 2;

UDQI<sup>S</sup><sub>t-2,q,d</sub> means the sum of shippers' user daily quantity input (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of storage connection point S on day d of quarter q of formula year t 2;

UDQO<sub>t-2,q,d</sub> means the sum of shippers' user daily quantity outputs (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of storage connection point S on day d of quarter q of formula year t 2; and

<u>\_\_\_\_\_</u> means the sum over all storage connection all S <del>points.</del>

FQRP<sub>t.a</sub>

means the forward quarterly reference price in respect of quarter q of formula year t and shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=a}^{b} FP_{t,q,d}}{FQRP_{t,q} = \frac{d=a}{n}}$$

In respect of formula years  $(t \le 3)$  means 1 March in formula year (t-1) and in respect of formula years  $(t \ge 4)$ 1 April in formula year (t-1);

In respect of formula years  $(t \le 3)$  means 20 March in formula year (t-1) and in respect of formula years  $(t \ge 4)$ 31 March in formula year(t-1);

means the sum of all business days d between day a and day b (both inclusive);

means the forward price quoted in an approved published price reporting service on day d for a gas contract for delivery at the national balancing point (having the meaning given to that term in the published price reporting service approved in accordance with sub paragraph (iii) below) in respect of quarter q of formula year t, measured in p/kWh; and

means the number of business days between a and b inclusive.

a

þ

FP<sub>t.a.d</sub>

Ħ

195

 $\frac{b}{d=a}$ 

For the purposes of this paragraph, a published price reporting service will be proposed by the licensee prior to 1 March in each formula year t. If after 30 days from the receipt of such a proposal the Authority has not disallowed the proposal, the proposed published price reporting service will be deemed to be approved.

(f) The NTS SO system balancing costs (SBIC, )

For the purposes of paragraph 14(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS SO system balancing costs in respect of formula year t (SBIC  $_{t}$ ) shall be derived from the following formula:

 $SBIC_+ = GCCP_+ + SRCP_+$ 

where:

GCCPtmeans the NTS SO gas cost performance measure and shall<br/>be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(8)(g) of Part<br/>2 of this Special Condition; and

SRCP tshall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph14(8)(c) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

## (g) The NTS SO gas cost performance measure (GCCP,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(8)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the NTS SO gas cost performance measure in respect of formula year t (GCCP<sub>1</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

 $GCCP_t = GC_t + ECC_t$ 

where:

GC<sub>t</sub> means the payments made by the licensee in respect of the total costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t in the provision of NTS Shrinkage other than ECC<sub>t</sub>;

#### and

# ECC<sub>t</sub> means the payments made by the licensee in respect of the total costs incurred by the licensee in respect of formula year t in procuring and purchasing fuel for the purposes of operating electric compressors on the NTS.

# (9) Residual gas balancing incentive

#### (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum residual gas balancing incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (RBIR t) shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{RBIR}_{t} = \text{MIN}[\text{RBCAP}_{t}, \text{MAX}[\text{STIP}_{t}, \text{RBCOL}]]}{\text{RBIR}_{t} = \frac{\text{RBCAP}_{t}}{\text{RBCAP}_{t}}$$

- $\frac{\text{MIN}(x, y)}{\text{means the value equal to the lesser of x and y}};$
- **RBCAP**<sub>t</sub> means the maximum residual gas balancing incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	t=1	t <u>32</u>
-RBCAP <sub>t</sub>	<del>3.5</del>	<del>3.5</del>
<b>£million</b>		

MAX (x, y) means the value equal to the greater of x and y;

- STIP<sub>t</sub> means the sum of the total daily incentive payments under the residual gas balancing incentive in respect of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(9)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition; and
- RBCOL<sub>t</sub> means the minimum residual gas balancing incentive revenue in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>		
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	t <u>32</u>	
RBCOL t	<del>-3.5</del>	<del>-3.5</del>	
£million			

(b) The sum of the total daily incentive payments under the residual gas balancing incentive (STIP, )

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the sum of the total daily incentive payments under the residual gas balancing incentive in respect of formula year t (STIP,)shall be derived from the following formula:

- SDPIP tmeans the sum of daily price incentive payments and shall<br/>be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(9)(c) of Part<br/>2 of this Special Condition; and
- SDLIP<sub>t</sub> means the sum of daily linepack incentive payments and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(9)(d)

of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

# (c) The sum of daily price incentive payments (SDPIP,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the sum of the daily price incentive payments in respect of formula year t (SDPIP,)-shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{SDPIP}_{t} = \sum_{\text{all d}} \text{DPIP}_{d,t}}{\text{all d}}$$

where:

$$\sum_{\text{all d}} \frac{\text{means the sum across all days d in formula year t of}}{\text{DPIP}_{d,t}; \text{and}}$$

## (d) The sum of daily linepack incentive payments (SDLIP,)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the sum of daily linepack incentive payments in respect of formula year t (SDLIP,) shall be derived from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{SDLIP}_{t} = \sum_{\text{all d}} \text{DLIP}_{d,t}}{\text{DLIP}_{d,t}}$$

$$\sum_{all d} \frac{DPIP_{d,t}; and}{D}$$

DLIP<sub>d,t</sub> means the sum of daily linepack incentive payment and shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(9)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.

(e) The daily price incentive payment  $(DPIP_{dt})$ 

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(c) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the daily price incentive payment in respect of day d of formula year t  $(DPIP_d)$  shall be derived in the following manner:

If  $PPM_{d,t} < PIR_{t}$ , then:

$$\frac{\text{DPIP}_{d,t} = \text{DPMCAP}_{t} \times \frac{(\text{PIR}_{t} - \text{MAX} (\text{PPM}_{d,t}, \text{PIMUL}_{t}))}{(\text{PIR}_{t} - \text{PIMUL}_{t})}$$

**Otherwise:** 

$$\frac{\text{DPIP}_{d,t} = \text{DPMCOL}_{t} \times \frac{(\text{PIR}_{t} - \text{MIN} (\text{PPM}_{d,t}, \text{PIMLL}_{t}))}{(\text{PIR}_{t} - \text{PIMLL}_{t})}$$

where:

- **PPM**<sub>d,t</sub>means the daily residual balancing price performancemeasure and shall be calculated in accordance withparagraph 14(9)(f) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- PIR tmeans the price incentive reference measure in respect of<br/>formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula years		
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>	
PIRt	<del>10%</del>	<del>10%</del>	

1

DPMCAP, means the daily price incentive cap in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula years		
<del>Variable</del>	t=1	<u>t<sup>3</sup>2</u>	
DPMCAP t	<del>5,000</del>	<del>5,000</del>	
£			

MAX (x,y) is the value equal to the greater of x and y;

PIMUL + means the price incentive measure upper limit in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula years	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	t <u>32</u>
PIMUL t	<del>0%</del>	<del>0%</del>

DPMCOL , means the daily price measure incentive collar in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula years		
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>	
	-30,000	-30,000	
£			

MIN (x,y) is the value equal to the lesser of x and y; and

PIMLL t means the price incentive measure lower limit in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula years</del>		
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	t <u>32</u>	
PIMLL t	<del>85%</del>	<del>85%</del>	

(f) The daily residual balancing price performance measure (PPM<sub>d,t</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(e) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the licensee's daily residual balancing price performance measure in respect of day d in formula year t (PPM<sub>d,t</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

In formula year  $t \le 2$ 

$$\frac{PPM_{d,t}}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{(TMIBP_{d,t} - TMISP_{d,t})}{SAP_{d,t}} \times 100$$

In formula year t≥3

$$PPM_{d,t} = \left(\frac{\left(TMIBP_{d,t} - TMISP_{d,t}\right)}{SAP_{d,t}}\right) \times 100$$

where:

TMIBPmeans in formula year  $(t \le 2)$  the price in pence per<br/>kilowatt hour which is equal to the highest market offer<br/>price (having the meaning given to that term in the<br/>licensee's Network Code) in relation to a eligible balancing<br/>action (having the meaning given to that term in the<br/>licensee's Network Code) taken in respect of day d of<br/>formula year t unless the licensee took no such eligible<br/>balancing action in which case TMIBP<sub>d,t</sub> will equal SAP<sub>d,t</sub>;<br/>and

means in formula year  $(t \ge 3)$  the price in pence per kilowatt hour which is equal to the highest market offer price (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in relation to a eligible balancing action (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) excluding any locational actions

202

taken in respect of day d of formula year t unless the licensee took no such eligible balancing action in which case TMIBP<sub>d,t</sub> will equal SAP<sub>d,t</sub>;

TMISP\_d,tmeans in formula year  $(t \le 2)$  the price in pence per<br/>kilowatt hour which is equal to the lowest market offer<br/>price (having the meaning given to that term in the<br/>licensee's Network Code) in relation to a eligible balancing<br/>action (having the meaning given to that term in the<br/>licensee's Network Code) taken in respect of day d of<br/>formula year t unless the licensee took no such eligible<br/>balancing action in which case TMISP\_d,t will equalSAP\_d,t;<br/>and

means in formula year  $(t \ge 3)$  the price in pence per kilowatt hour which is equal to the lowest market offer price (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in relation to a eligible balancing action (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) excluding any locational actions taken in respect of day d of formula year t unless the licensee took no such eligible balancing action in which case TMISP<sub>d,t</sub> will equal SAP<sub>d,t</sub>;

SAP<sub>d,t</sub> means the system average price (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) in respect of day d of formula year t

# (g) The daily linepack incentive payment (DLIPd+)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the daily linepack incentive payment in respect of day d of formula year t (DLIP<sub>d,t</sub>)shall be derived from the following formula: If  $LPM_{d,t} < LIR_t$ , then:

$$\frac{\text{DLIP}_{d,t} = \text{DLMCAP}_{t} \times \frac{(\text{LIR}_{t} - \text{MAX}[\text{LPM}_{d,t}, \text{LIMUL}_{t}])}{(\text{LIR}_{t} - \text{LIMUL}_{t})}$$

**Otherwise:** 

$$\frac{\text{DLIP}_{d,t} = \text{DLMCOL}_{t} \times \frac{(\text{LIR}_{t} - \text{MIN} [\text{LPM}_{d,t}, \text{LIMLL}_{t}])}{(\text{LIR}_{t} - \text{LIMLL}_{t})}$$

where:

LPM <sub>d,t</sub>	means the linepack performance measure in respect of day
	d of formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance
	with paragraph 14(9)(h) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

LIR t	means the linepack incentive reference measure in respect
	of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup> 2</del>
LIR t	<del>2.4 mcm</del>	<del>2.4 mcm</del>

DLMCAP<sub>t</sub> means the daily linepack maximum incentive cap in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	t <u>32</u>
DLMCAP t	<del>5,000</del>	<del>5,000</del>
£		

MAX(x,y) is the value equal to the greater of x and y;

LIMUL t means the linepack incentive measure upper limit, in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	t=1	<u>t³2</u>
LIMUL t	<del>0 mcm</del>	<del>0 mcm</del>

DLMCOL<sub>t</sub> means the daily linepack measure incentive collar, in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<u>t32</u>
DLMCOL <sub>t</sub>	<del>-30,000</del>	<del>-30,000</del>
£		

MIN (x,y) is the value equal to the lesser of x and y; and

LIMLL t means the linepack incentive measure lower limit in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula year</del>	
<del>Variable</del>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
LIMLL <sub>t</sub>	<del>20.4 mcm</del>	<del>20.4 mcm</del>

(h) The linepack performance measure (LPM<sub>dt</sub>)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(9)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the Inepack performance measure, in respect of day d of formula year t (LPM<sub>d,1</sub>) shall be derived from the following formula:

$$LPM_{d,t} = MAX[(OLP_{d,t} - CLP_{d,t}), (CLP_{d,t} - OLP_{d,t})]$$

205

#### where:

MAX (x,y)	is the value equal to the greater of x and y;
OLP <sub>d,t</sub>	means the total NTS linepack in respect of day d of formula year t as at 06:00 hours on day d;
CLP <sub>d,t</sub>	means the NTS linepack in respect of day d of formula year t as at 06:00 hours on day d+1; and
NTS	means the volume of gas within the NTS as calculated by
linepack	the licensee in accordance with the methodology proposed
	by the licensee for that purpose from time to time and
	approved by the Authority.

# (10) Internal cost incentive scheme

## (a) Principal formula

For the purposes of paragraph 14(2) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the maximum internal costs incentive revenue allowed to the licensee in respect of formula year t (ICIR  $_{t}$ ) shall be derived in the following manner:

$$\frac{\mathsf{RI}_{t}}{\mathsf{RI}_{0}} \times \mathsf{ICIT}_{t} \ge \mathsf{ICCP}, \mathsf{then:}$$

$$\frac{\text{ICIR}_{t} = \text{ICUSF}_{t} \times \left(\frac{\text{RI}_{t}}{\text{RI}_{0}} \times \text{ICIT}_{t} - \text{ICCP}_{t}\right)}{\text{RI}_{0}}$$

**Otherwise:** 

$$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} \frac{$$

#### where:

# 

means the internal cost incentive target in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

		For	<del>mula ye</del>	<del>ars</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<b>t=1</b>	t=2	<b>t=3</b>	<b>t=4</b>	t <sup>35</sup>
HCIT <sub>t</sub>	<del>29.9</del>	<del>28.2</del>	<del>28.1</del>	<del>28.0</del>	<del>26.6</del>
£ million					

ICCP tmeans the internal cost performance measure in respect of<br/>formula year t and shall be calculated in accordance with<br/>paragraph 14(10)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;

 $\frac{1CUSF}{t}$  means the internal cost upside sharing factor in respect of formula year t as set out in the following table:

	Formula years	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
ICUSF t	<del>40%</del>	<del>40%</del>

- $RI_t$  shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(a) in Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- $R_{0}^{2}$  shall have the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(a) in Part 2 of this Special Condition; and

 $ICDSF_t$ means the internal cost downside sharing factor in respectof formula year t as set out in the following table:

	<del>Formula years</del>	
<b>Variable</b>	<del>t=1</del>	<del>t<sup>3</sup>2</del>
ICDSF t	<del>35%</del>	<del>35%</del>

#### (b) The internal cost performance measure (ICCP.)

For the purposes of paragraph 14(10)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the internal cost performance measure in respect of formula year t (ICCP, )shall be derived from the following formula:

 $\frac{1CCP_{+}}{1} = \frac{SOOC_{+}}{1} + \frac{SODCP_{+}}{1} + \frac{SORCP_{+}}{1}$ 

where:

<del>SOOC</del> ₊	means the operating costs incurred in respect of formula
	year t attributable to the provision of NTS SO activity in
	accordance with Special Condition 29 (Allocation of
	revenues and costs for calculations under the price control)
	other than ExCP <sub>t</sub> , IECCC <sub>t</sub> , CNIC <sub>t</sub> , SBIC <sub>t</sub> and RBIC <sub>t</sub> ;

```
SODCP<sub>t</sub> means the depreciation on the NTS SO regulatory asset
base in respect of formula year t calculated on a straight-
line basis in accordance with Special Condition 29
(Allocation of revenues and costs for calculations under the
price control);
```

SORCP<sub>t</sub> means the return on the NTS SO regulatory asset base in respect of formula year t at a rate of 6.25%; and

NTS SO	means the allocation of assets to the NTS SO activity in
<del>regulatory</del> <del>asset base</del>	accordance with Special Condition 29 (Allocation of
	revenues and costs for calculations under the price control).

208

# (11) Determination of any adjustment factor to be applied to SOMR<sub>t</sub> (SORA t)

- (a) An income adjusting event is any event or circumstance:
  - (i) constituting force majeure under the licensee's Network Code;
  - (ii) resulting in the declaration of a network gas supply emergency (having the meaning given to such term in the licensee's Network Code);
  - (iii) where the revenues derived by the licensee from the sale of obligated entry capacity pursuant to paragraph 14(5)(c)(iii) are less than the revenues that would have been derived from the original sale of that capacity had the original purchaser of the capacity not been served with a termination notice (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code) and in respect of this sub paragraph only, the threshold specified in paragraphs 14(11)(c)(ii), (d)(ii) and (g)(ii) shall not apply; and
  - (iv) that is, in the opinion of the Authority, an income adjusting event and approved by it as such.
- (b) The Authority's approval of an income adjusting event shall be in writing and shall be in the public domain and the Authority may revoke this approval with the consent of the licensee.
- (c) Where it appears to the licensee that there have been in respect of formula year t costs and/or expenses which:
  - (i) have been caused or saved by an income adjusting event; and
  - (ii) have, in respect of formula year t, increased or decreased by more than £2,000,000 the value of SOIC t (having the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition) (for the

avoidance of doubt, in the case of paragraph 14(11)(a)(iii) only the threshold of £2,000,000 shall not apply),

then the licensee shall give notice thereof to the Authority.

(d) Where it appears to any shipper that there have been in respect of formula year t costs and/or expenses which:

(i) have been caused or saved by an income adjusting event; and

(ii) have, in respect of formula year t, increased or decreased by more than £2,000,000 the value of \_SOIC t (having the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition) (for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of paragraph 14(11)(a)(iii) only the threshold of £2,000,000 shall not apply),

then that shipper may give notice thereof to the Authority.

- (e) The notice provided for in paragraphs 14(11)(a) and 14(11)(b) of Part 2 of this Special Condition shall give particulars of:
- (i) the income adjusting event to which the notice relates;
- the amount of any change in costs and/or expenses which appear to the person giving the notice to have been caused or saved by the event and the method of calculating such costs and/or expenses; and
- (iii) the amount of any allowed income adjustment proposed as a consequence of that income adjusting event.
- (f) A notice of an income adjusting event shall be given as soon as is reasonably practicable after the occurrence of the income adjusting event, and may not be given more than 3 months after the end of the relevant formula year in which it occurs.

- (g) The Authority shall determine (after consultation with the licensee and such other persons as it considers desirable):
- (i) whether any or all of the costs and/or expenses given in a notice pursuant to paragraph 14(11)(c) or 14(11)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition are caused or saved by an income adjusting event;
- (ii) whether the amount specified for the purpose of paragraph 14(11)(e)(iii) of Part 2 of this Special Condition has increased or decreased the value of SOIC, by more than £2,000,000 (for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of paragraph 14(11)(a)(iii) only the threshold of £2,000,000 shall not apply); and
- (iii) if so, whether the amount of the proposed income adjustment ensures that the financial position and performance of the licensee are, insofar as is reasonably practicable, the same as if that income adjusting event had not taken place, and if not, what allowed income adjustment would secure that effect.
- (h) In respect of formula year t, the approved allowance in respect of an income adjustment (SORA,)shall be:
- the value determined by the Authority under paragraph 14(11)(g) of Part 2 of this Special Condition;
- (ii) if the Authority has rot made a determination in accordance with paragraph 14(11)(a) of Part 2 of this Special Condition within 3 months of the date of the notice under paragraph 14(11)(c) or 14(11)(d) of Part 2 of this Special Condition, the respective values given to them in that notice; or
- (iii) in any other case, zero.

#### Reporting obligations

(1) Where the licensee publishes any statement or revised or amended statement as to its NTS SO transportation charges under amended standard condition 4 (Charging Gas Shippers - General), the licensee shall not later than twenty-eight days prior to the time of such publication provide the Authority with:-

- (a) a written forecast of maximum NTS system operation revenue, together with its components, in respect of the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect and also in respect of the next following formula year; and
- (b) a written estimate of the maximum NTS system operation revenue, together with its components, in respect of the formula year immediately preceding the formula year in which the change in such charges is to take effect unless a statement complying with paragraph 15(4) of Part 2 of this Special Condition in respect of that first mentioned formula year has been furnished to the Authoritybefore the publication of the proposed change in such charges.
- (2) If, within three months of the commencement of any formula year, the licensee has not published or effected any such change in its NTS\_SO\_transportation\_charges, the licensee shall provide the Authority with a written forecast of the maximum NTS system operation revenue, together with its components, in respect of that formula year.
- (3) Any forecasts as aforesaid shall be accompanied by such information as may be necessary to enable the Authority to be reasonably satisfied that the forecasts have been properly prepared on a consistent basis.
- (4) Not later than six weeks after the commencement of a formula year, the licensee shall send to the Authority a statement as to whether or not, in its opinion, paragraphs 12(1) to 12(3) inclusive of Part 2 of this Special Condition above apply in respect of that formula year and its best estimate of what SOK, (as defined in paragraph 14(4) of Part 2 of this Special Condition) is likely to be in that formula year.

- (5) The licensee shall send to the Authority, not later than three months after the end of each formula year, a statement showing the NTSsystem operation revenue in respect of that formula year that shall be certified by a Director of the licensee on behalf of the licensee stating that the information is correct to the best of his knowledge and belief having made all reasonable enquiries.
- (6) The statement referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above shall be accompanied by a report from the appropriate auditors that, in their opinion, that statement fairly presents the NTS system operationrevenue in accordance with the requirements of this Special Condition.

#### **Disapplication of the NTS SO activity revenue restriction**

- (1) The NTS SO activity revenue restriction conditions shall apply so long as this licence continues in force but shall cease to have effect in such circumstances and at such times as are described in paragraphs 16(2)to 16(7) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.
- (2) The NTS SO revenue restrictions conditions shall cease to have effect (in whole or in part, as the case may be) if the licensee delivers to the Authority a disapplication request made in accordance with paragraph 16(3) of Part 2 of this Special Condition or notice is given to the Authority by the licensee in accordance with either paragraph 16(6) or paragraph 16(7) of Part 2 of this Special Condition.
- (3) A disapplication request shall
- (i) be in writing addressed to the Authority;

213

- (ii) specify NTS SO revenue restriction conditions (or any part or parts thereof) to which the request relates; and
- (iii) state the date (being not earlier than the date referred to in paragraph 16(5) of Part 2 of this Special Condition) from which the

licensee wishes the Authority to agree that those conditions shall cease to have effect.

- (4) The licensee may withdraw a disapplication request at any time.
- (5) No disapplication following delivery of a disapplication request pursuant to paragraph 16 of Part 2 of this Special Condition shall have effect until a date being the earlier of:
- (i) not less than 18 months after delivery of the disapplication request; and
- (ii) 31 March 2004 in the case of a disapplication request which relates to the following parts of the NTS SO revenue restriction set out in Part 2 of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity):
- (aa) -STR<sup>1</sup> having the meaning given to that term in paragraph 14(5)(g);
- (bb) ExUSF ,, ExDSF ,, EXCAP, ExCOL , having the meanings given to those terms in paragraph 14(6)(a);
- (cc) paragraph 14(7);
- (dd) paragraph 14(9); and
- (cc) ICUSF, and ICDSF, having the meanings given to those terms in paragraph 14(10)(a); and
- (iii) 31 March 2007 in the case of a disapplication request relating to any other Part of the NTS SO revenue restriction.
- (6) If the Authority has not made a reference to the Competition Commission under section 24 of the Act relating to the modification of Part 2 of this Special Condition or the part of parts thereof specified in the disapplication request before the beginning of the

period of 12 months which will end with the disapplication date, and the licensee has not withdrawn the disapplication request the licensee may deliver written notice to the Authority terminating the application of Part 2 of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request with effect from the disapplication date or a later date.

(7) If the Competition Commission makes a report on a reference made by the Authority relating to the modification of Part 2 of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof specified in the disapplication request and such report does not include a conclusion that the cessation of such charge restrictions, in whole or in part, operates or may be expected to operate against the public interest, the licensee may within 30 days after the publication of the report by the Authority in accordance with section 25 of the Act deliver to him written notice terminating the application of Part 2 of this Special Condition or the part or parts thereof with effect from the disapplication date or later.

215

[Paragraphs 14(7) – 16] : Not used

# Special Condition 29: Allocation of revenues and costs for calculations under the price control in respect of the Distribution Network

- Unless the Authority otherwise directs any allocation or attribution of revenues, costs, assets and liabilities performed by the licensee in order to calculate any of the values referred to in Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of theNTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity) shall conform to the following principles:
  - (a) The licensee shall in so far as is reasonably practicable allocate or attribute revenues, costs, assets and liabilities in accordance with the activities which cause the revenues to be earned, costs to be incurred, the assets to be acquired or the liabilities to be incurred.
  - (b) The licensee shall perform allocations and attributions:
    - (i) on an objective basis; and
    - (ii) in a manner calculated not to <u>unduly</u> benefit <u>unduly</u> the licensee <u>(and/or any</u> <u>other business held by Transco plc or its affiliates or related undertakings</u> <u>under a separate licence</u>) or any other company or organisation.
  - (c) The licensee shall perform, wherever practicable, all allocations and attributions on a consistent basis from one formula year to the next.
- 2. The licensee will allocate or attribute all revenue earned and costs incurred by the transportation business to the following activities:
  - (a) the NTS transportation owner the Distribution Network transportation activity;
  - (b) the NTS system operation activity;
  - (c) the Distribution Network transportation activity;
  - (bd) the metering activities; or

- (<u>ce</u>) excluded services in accordance with the principles set out in Special Condition 30 (Supplementary provisions of the revenue restrictions in respect of the <u>Distribution Network</u>).
- 3. The licensee shall on or before 1 October 2002 or such later date as the Authority may direct and thereafter before 1 July in each subsequent formula year (or such longer period as the Authority may approve) prepare and submit to the Authority a statement in a form approved by the Authority setting out (consistently with the licensee's duty under paragraph 1 and 2 of this Special Condition and consistently with its other duties under the Act, and the standard, amended standard and Special Conditions) the methods it intends to use in the allocation and attribution of revenues and costs. As a minimum, the statement shall distinguish from each other the allocation or attribution of, revenues, costs, assets and liabilities to each of the activities listed in paragraph 2 of this Special Condition and where such allocations and attributions have changed from one year to the next, the licensee shall indicate how and why such basis has been changed.
- 4. The licensee shall re-allocate or re-attribute revenues earned by the licensee and costs incurred by the licensee to the activities undertaken by the licensee listed in paragraph 2 of this Special Condition in accordance with any direction made in writing by the Authority within three months of receipt of the statement prepared pursuant to paragraph 3 of this Special Condition so as to bring such re-allocation or attribution into compliance with paragraph 1 of this Special Condition.
- 5. (a) The licensee shall no later than three months after the end of each formula year prepare and submit to the Authority a report on the manner in which and the extent to which the licensee has, during that formula year, complied with the statement prepared pursuant to paragraph 3 of this Special Condition as modified pursuant to paragraph 4 of this Special Condition and whether any modification should be made to that statement to reflect more closely the practice of the licensee.
  - (b) The report shall be accompanied by a statement from appropriate auditors that they have carried out an investigation, the scope and objectives of which shall have been established by the licensee and approved by the Authority, and giving their opinion as to the extent to which the licensee has properly prepared the report submitted pursuant to paragraph 5(a) in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Special Condition.

- 6. The licensee shall take all reasonable steps to comply with the statement for the time being in force pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Special Condition.
- 7. To the extent the licensee earns revenues or incurs costs in the provision of de minimis activities in accordance with special condition 2 (Restriction on Activity and Financial Ring-fencing), the licensee shall report on these revenues and costs in accordance with this Special Condition.
- 8. In this Special Condition:

appropriate auditors	shall have the meaning given to that term in Special
	Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions in respect
	of the Distribution Network);
transportation business	means any activity or engagement undertaken by the
	licensee or any affiliate or related undertaking of the
	licensee related to the operation, planning, expansion and
	maintenance of Transco's <u>its</u> transportation system and
	shall include the NTS transportation owner activity, the
	NTS system operation activity, the Distribution Network
	transportation activity, the metering and meter reading
	activity and excluded services;
NTS transportation owner activity	shall have the meaning given to that term in Special
detivity	(Revenue restriction definitions) 28A;
LDZ transportation	shall have the meaning given to that term in Special
activity	Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions);
	Condition 2011 (Revenue resultation definitions),
Distribution Network	shall have the meaning given to that term in Special
transportation activity	Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions in respect
	of the Distribution Network)
metering activity	shall have the meaning given to that term in Special
	Condition 32 (Non-discrimination in the provision of
	metering activities);

excluded services

means any activity or engagement undertaken by the licensee or any affiliate or related undertaking of the licensee that has been determined by the Authority to be an excluded service in line with the principles outlined in Special Condition 30 (Supplementary provisions of the revenue restrictions in respect of the Distribution Network).

# Special Condition 30: Supplementary provisions of the revenue restrictions in respect of the Distribution Network

- 1. There may be treated as excluded services services provided by the licensee in the provision of its<del>NTS\_TO\_activity, its\_NTS\_SO\_activity\_or\_its</del> Distribution Network transportation activity in respect of which charges are made which:
  - (a) do not fall within Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the<del>NTS transportation owner activity, the</del> Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity); and
  - (b) may be determined by the licensee as falling under one of the principles set out in paragraphs 2 to 4 of this Special Condition.
- No service provided by the licensee as part of itsNTS TO activity, NTS SO activity, or Distribution Network transportation activity shall be treated as an excluded service in so far as it relates to the provision of services remunerated through charges levied pursuant to:

(a) paragraph 2 of Part 1 a of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity);

(b) paragraph 7 of Part 1 b of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity); and

- (c) paragraph 13 of Part 2 of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity).
- 3. The whole or an appropriate proportion of the charges received for the following may be treated as excluded services:

- (a) subject in each case to paragraphs 11 and 12 of standard condition 48 (Last Resort Supply: Payment Claims), are of an amount equal to the increases in its charges pursuant to paragraph 5 of said standard condition 48; or
- (b) derive from supplemental charges within the meaning of amended standard condition 4C (Charging Gas Shippers Supplemental Connection Charges); or
- (c) derive from charges in respect of the provision of emergency services under contracts entered into pursuant to Special Condition 19 (Emergency services to or on behalf of another gas transporter); or
- (d) represent revenue equal to any allowance made or charges (in respect of gas treated as not having been taken out of its pipeline system) required to be foregone for the purpose of paragraphs 5 and 6 of standard condition 7 (Provision of Information Relating to Gas Illegally Taken); or
- (e) derive from the execution of works in connection with the provision of, or the carrying out of modifications to, points at which gas may be introduced into or taken off the transportation system.
- 4. There may with the approval of the Authority be treated as an excluded service any service of a type not referred to which:
  - (a) consists in the provision of services for the specific benefit of a third party requesting the same; and
  - (b) is not made available by the licensee as a normal part of its NTS TO activity, NTS
     SO activity or Distribution Network transportation activity.
- 5. Where the Authority is satisfied that in light of the principles set out in paragraphs 2 to 4 inclusive of this Special Condition any service treated by the licensee as an excluded service should not be so treated, the Authority shall issue directions to that effect and such service shall cease to be treated as an excluded service with effect from the date of issue of such directions or such earlier date as specified in the directions being not earlier than the commencement of the relevant year to which the statement last furnished to the Authority pursuant to paragraph 3 of Special Condition 29 (Allocation of Revenues and

Costs of Calculations under the Price Control<u>in respect of the Distribution Network</u>) prior to issue of such directions related, unless such statement or the accompanying report or certificate referred to in paragraph 5 of that Special Condition or any earlier such statement, report or certificate was incorrect or misleading in any material aspect.

## <u>Special condition 33: Information to be provided to the Authority in connection with the</u> <u>transportation system revenue restriction in respect of the Distribution Network</u>

The licensee shall provide statements to the Authority of the information specified in the following table <u>for each of the licensee's Distribution Networks</u> for the periods identified in that table and by the dates specified in that table. Where information is derived from a formula defined in the licence, the component parameters of that formula shall also be reported. Where information is requested in respect of periods of less than a full formula year, the licensee shall provide such information on a reasonable endeavours basis. All revenue and information provided shall comply with Special Condition 29 (Allocation of revenue and costs for calculations under the price control in respect of the Distribution Network).

Description	Licence definition	Period	Reporting deadline
NTS transpor	tation owner activity		
TOR₊	NTS transportation owner revenue	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> i <del>n formula</del> <del>year t+1</del>
TOREV BEC <sub>t</sub>	Revenue derived from the sale of NTS SO baseline entry capacity	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> <del>in formula</del> <del>year t +1</del>
TOExRF.	Revenue derived in respect of the provision of NTS firm baseline exit capacity	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> i <del>n formula</del> <del>year t+1</del>
TOEx	Revenue derived in respect of the provision of NTS firm exit capacity	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
TOTFE <sub>X</sub>	Volume of NTS firm exit capacity	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> i <del>n formula</del>

			<del>year t+1</del>
TOK	NTS TO revenue adjustment	<del>Formula years</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>

Distribution	Distribution Network transportation activity			
LDZDNR <sub>t</sub>	Distribution Network transportation activity revenue	Formula years	By 30 June in formula year t+1	
Et	Out-turn mains costs	Formula years	By 31 July in formula year t+1	
L <sub>n,t</sub>	Lengths of included mains decommissioned by diameter band	Formula years	By 31 July in formula year t+1	
LDZ <u>DN</u> K <sub>t</sub>	Distribution Network transportation activity revenue adjustment factor	Formula years	By 30 June in formula year t+1	
	Distribution Network transportation quantity	Formula years	By 30 June in formula year t+1	
	Commercial user quantity	Formula years	By 30 June in formula year t+1	
Vt	Very large user quantity	Formula years	By 30 June in formula year t+1	
	Small interruptible user quantity	Formula years	By 30 June in formula	

		in formula
		year t+1

Emergency Servio	ces			
Re	venues earned and	costs	Formula years	By 30 June
inc	urred in the provisio	on of		in formula
em	ergency services to othe	er gas		year t+1
trai	nsporters, by gas trans	porter,		
inc	luding a description of	of the		
ser	vices provided.			

•	a operation revenue information		
SOMR <sub>t</sub>	Maximum NTS system operation	Formula years	By 30 June
	revenue		<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
SOIR <sub>t</sub>	NTS system operation incentive	Formula years	By 30 June
	revenue		<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
<del>SOIC</del> ₊	NTS system operation costs	Formula years	By 30 June
			<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
SORA <sub>t</sub>	Any allowance in respect of	Formula years	By 30 June
	approved income adjusting events		<del>in formula</del>
	(whether of a positive or negative		<del>year t+1</del>
	<del>volume)</del>		
<del>SOK</del> ŧ	NTS SO revenue adjustment factor	Formula years	By 30 June
			<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>

Exit capacit	ty investment incentive information	<b>xit Information</b>	<b>Reporting</b>
ExCIIR <sub>t</sub>	Exit capacity investment incentive	Formula years	By 30 June
	revenue		in formula
			<del>year t+1</del>
			y car er r
ExCP <sub>t</sub>	Exit performance measure	Formula years	By 30 June
			<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
ExCC <sub>t</sub>	Costs incurred in use of	Formula years	By 30 June
	constrained storage facilities to		<del>in formula</del>
	avoid transportation constraints		<del>year t+1</del>
	Volumes, prices paid and charges	Formula years	By 30 June
	forgone in respect of NTS exit		<del>in formula</del>
	capacity curtailment rights for all		<del>year t+1</del>
	NTS connected sites, aggregated		
	<del>by exit zone</del>		
	Volumes, prices paid and charges	Formula years	By 30 June
	forgone in respect of LDZ capacity		in formula
	curtailment rights, aggregated by		year t+1
	LDZDistribution Network		
	Volumes and payments made in	Formula years	By 30 June
	respect of the curtailment of rights	i official yours	in formula
	to off take gas from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days, for all		<del>year t+1</del>
	NTS connected sites, aggregated		
	by exit zone		
	by care zone		
	Volumes and payments made in	Formula years	By 30 June
	respect of the curtailment of rights		in formula
	to off-take gas from the LDZs		year t+1
	Distribution Network on plus 15		
	curtailment days <del>, aggregated by</del>		
	curtainnent days <del>, aggregated by</del>		

	LDZ.		
	Volume and price of capacity bookings in constrained storage facilities	Monthly	2 weeks after month end
IExR.	Incremental exit capacity revenue	<del>Formula</del> <del>years</del>	By 30 June in formula year t+1
TExC <sub>+</sub>	Actual NTS exit capacity	<del>Formula</del> <del>years</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
AExNTSIIC,	Weighted average charge payable in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the NTS on plus 15 curtailment days	<del>Formula</del> <del>years</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
AExLDZIIC,	Weighted average charge payable in respect of the curtailment of rights to off take gas from the LDZs on plus 15 curtailment days	<del>-Formula</del> <del>years</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>

Entry capa	<del>city buy-back incentive information</del>		
HECCC <sub>t</sub>	Total entry capacity constraint management costs	Formula year	<del>By 30 June</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
HECCC.	Total entry capacity constraint management costs	Year to date	Monthly 2 weeks after month end
<del>BBIR</del> ₊	Entry capacity buy back incentive revenue	Formula year	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula
			<del>year t+1</del>

BBIRtCumulative balance and end of year forecast of entry capacityYear	to date Monthly 4
year forecast of entry capacity	
	weeks after
buy back incentive revenue	month end
BBCP, Entry capacity buy back Form	nula year By 30 June
performance measure	in formula
	<del>year t+1</del>
BBCP. Entry capacity buy back Year	to date Monthly 4
	-
<del>performance measure</del>	weeks after
	month end
BBC <sub>d,t</sub> Entry capacity buy back costs         day	<del>D+1</del>
Volume and prices of entry         day	<del>D+1</del>
capacity buy backs by terminal	
ECCCd,tEntry capacity constraint paymentsday	<del>D+1</del>
Revenue         from         daily         sales         of         day	<del>D+1</del>
obligated entry capacity	
Volumes and prices of obligated day	<del>D+1</del>
entry capacity sold daily by	
terminal	
Revenue from sales of day	<del>D+1</del>
interruptible entry capacity	
Volumes and prices of sales of day	<del>D+1</del>
interruptible entry capacity	
identifying volumes of use it or	
lose it entry capacity by terminal	
Revenue from sales of non day	<del>D+1</del>
obligated incremental system entry	
capacity	
Volumes         and         prices         of         non-         day	<del>D+1</del>
obligated incremental system entry	

	obligated incremental system entry capacity by terminal		
RLOC	Revenue from locational sell actions		For formula years t≥3 by 30 June in formula year t+1
	Volumes, locations and prices of locational actions by trade	<del>day</del>	<del>For formula</del> <del>years t ≥3</del> <del>D + 1</del>
RCOR	Revenue from system entry overrun charges	Monthly	4 weeks after month end
	Volume and prices of system entry capacity overruns by terminal	Monthly	4 weeks after month end
	Volume of system entry capacity terminal flow advice issued by Transco and any associated costs	Monthly	4 weeks after month end

Residual b	alancing incentive information		
STIP.	Sum of total daily residual balancing incentive payments	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
STIP,	Sum of total daily residual balancing incentive payments	<del>Year to date</del>	Monthly 2 weeks after month end
RBIR,	Residual gas balancing incentive	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
RBIR <sub>t</sub>	Cumulative balance and end of vear forecast of residual gas	Year to date	Monthly 2 weeks after

	year forecast of residual gas		weeks after
	•		
	balancing incentive revenue		month end
SDPIP,	Sum of daily price incentive	Formula years	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula
			<del>year t+1</del>
SDPIP <sub>t</sub>	Sum of daily price incentive	Year to date	Monthly 2
	<del>payments</del>		<del>weeks after</del>
			month end
SDLIP <sub>t</sub>	Sum of daily linepack incentive	Formula years	By 30 June
	<del>payments</del>		<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
SDLIP <sub>t</sub>	Sum of daily linepack incentive	Year to date	Monthly 2
	<del>payments</del>		weeks after
			month end
DPIP <sub>d,t</sub>	Daily price incentive payment	For each day	2 weeks after
		in the month	month end
		in question	
DLIP <sub>d,t</sub>	Daily linepack incentive payment	For each day	2 weeks after
		in the month	month end
		in question	
PPM <sub>d,t</sub>	Daily residual balancing price	For each day	2 weeks after
	performance measure	in the month	month end
		in question	
LPM <sub>d,t</sub>	Linepack performance measure	For each day	2 weeks after
		in the month	month end
		in question	
OLP <sub>d,t</sub>	Opening linepack levels	For each day	2 weeks after
	NTS linepack at 06:00 hours on	in the month	month end
		in question	
	<del>day D</del>		

	<del>day D</del>		
CLP <sub>d,t</sub>	Closing linepack levels NTS linepack at 06:00 hours on day D+1	For each day in the month in question	2 weeks after month end
SAP <sub>d,t</sub>	System average price	<del>Daily</del>	<del>D+1</del>
TMIBP <sub>d,t</sub>	Highest market offer price in relation to an eligible market balancing action	<del>Daily</del>	<del>D+1</del>
TMISP <sub>d,t</sub>	Lowest market offer price in relation to an eligible market balancing action	<del>Daily</del>	<del>D+1</del>

SBIR <sub>t</sub>	System balancing incentive	Formula years	By 30 June
	revenue		<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
SBIR <sub>t</sub>	Cumulative balance and end of	Year to date	Monthly 4
	year forecast of system balancing		weeks after
	incentive revenue		month end
GCIR <sub>t</sub>	Gas cost incentive revenue	Formula years	<del>By 30 Jun</del>
			<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
GCIR <sub>t</sub>	Cumulative balance and end of	Year to date	Monthly 4
	year forecast of gas cost incentive		weeks afte
	revenue		month end
	Daily system gas balancing	For each day	<del>2 weeks afte</del>
	volumes	in the month	month end
		in question	

SRIR <sub>t</sub>	System reserve incentive revenue	Formula years	By 30 June
			<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
SRIR.	Cumulative balance and end of	Year to date	Monthly 4
	year forecast of system reserve		weeks after
	incentive revenue		month end
GCCP <sub>t</sub>	Gas cost incentive performance	Formula years	By 30 June
	measure		<del>in formula</del>
			<del>year t+1</del>
GCCP <sub>t</sub>	Gas cost incentive performance	Year to date	Monthly 4
	measure		weeks after
			month end
SRCP.	System reserve performance	Formula voore	By 30 June
biter <del>;</del>	measure	i ormula years	in formula
	mousure		<del>year t+1</del>
			year t+1
SRCP <sub>+</sub>	System reserve performance	Year to date	Monthly 4
	measure		weeks after
			month end
	Volume and price of Transco's	For each day	2 weeks after
	storage bookings by storage	in the month	month end
	facility	in question	
		_	

Internal cost incentive information					
<del>ICIR,</del>	Internal cost incentive revenue	<del>Formula year</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>		
<del>ICCP</del> ₊	Internal costs performance measure	Formula year	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>		

SOOC,	NTS SO operating cost	Formula year	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
SODCP,	Depreciation on the NTS SO regulatory asset base	Formula year	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>
SORCP.	Deemed return on the NTS SO regulatory asset base	<del>Formula year</del>	<del>By 30 June</del> in formula <del>year t+1</del>

	D 1	D.1
Daily system demand	<del>Daily</del>	<del>D+1</del>
Daily interconnector flows at	For each day	Two week
Bacton and at Moffat	in the month	after montl
	in question	end
Daily system allocations by entry	For each day	Four week
terminal by shipper	in the month	after mont
	in question	end
Daily shipper imbalances	For each day	Four week
	in the month	after mont
	in question	end
Shipper system entry capacity	For each day	One week
holdings excluding daily sales by	in the week in	after week
shipper by terminal by day	question	end

2. If, prior to the fulfilment of its obligations under paragraph 3 of this Special Condition, the licensee becomes aware of any inaccuracies in respect of information it has provided to the Authority in pursuance of its obligations under paragraph 1 of this Special Condition it shall notify such inaccuracies to the Authority together with details of why such information is inaccurate and of the correct information.

- 3. As soon as reasonably practical after the end of each formula year and in any event no later than three months after the end of the formula year the licensee shall send to the Authority a reconciliation of the information provided in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Special Condition for periods of less than the formula year with that provided for the full formula year together with a written explanation of any discrepancies.
- 4. The reconciliations provided by the licensee under paragraph 3 of this Special Condition shall be accompanied by a report prepared by appropriate auditors addressed to the Authority which indicates whether, in their opinion:
  - that statement fairly presents so far as ist reasonably possible to do so the licensee's performance against each of the performance measures provided for in Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportationactivity and the theNTS system operation activity) in respect of the formula year to which the statement relates; and
  - that statement used data compiled in accordance with Special Condition 29 (Allocation of revenues and costs for calculations under the price control<u>in</u> respect of the Distribution Network) and is consistent with the licensee's accounting records; and
  - any explanations given by the licensee under paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Special Condition in respect of the formula year in question were reasonable and consistent with the information supplied.
- 5. The licensee shall provide a statement of the following information to the Authority and publish that statement not later than seven (7) days prior to the start of any allocation of entry capacity rights in respect of capacity rights offered for sale for a consecutive period of more than one (1) day:
  - (a) the terminal to which such allocation relates;
  - (b) the amount of unallocated NTS SO baseline entry capacity and unallocated obligated incremental entry capacity at the terminal (both as defined in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions)) that is available on the day that

the statement is published which the licensee will offer for sale in the allocation and the period to which such capacity relates;

- (c) the reserve price if any to be applied to such allocations;
- (d) the licensee's opinion as to future levels of entry capacity at the terminal to which the allocation relates accompanied by background information (if any) in support of such opinion including the licensee's opinion as to future aggregate volumes of gas to be transported through the NTS;
- (e) the commencement time and date of the allocation; and
- (f) when the shippers shall be informed of the outcome of the allocation;
- 6.The licensee shall provide a statement of the following information, by terminal and by the month to which it relates, to the Authority and publish that statement not later than fourteen (14) days after the close of any allocation of entry capacity rights in respect of capacity rights offered for sale for a consecutive period of more than one (1) day:
  - (a) the volume of NTS SO baseline entry capacity, obligated incremental entry capacity and non obligated incremental entry capacity allocated;
  - (b) the total amount of the revenue derived and to be derived by the licensee in respect of the NTS SO baseline entry capacity, obligated incremental entry capacity and non obligated incremental entry capacity allocated;
  - (c) the highest price accepted by the licensee for a unit of entry capacity allocated;
  - (d) the lowest price accepted by the licensee for a unit of entry capacity allocated; and

(e) the weighted average price accepted by the licensee for a unit of entry capacity allocated.

# Special Condition 34: Licensee's methodology for determining incremental entry capacity volumes Not used

1. In this Special Condition:

incremental entry	means capacity that is in excess of the obligated entry capacity
capacity	current at that time as determined in line with paragraph
	14(5)(g) of Part 2 of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of
	revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity,
	the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS
	system operation activity).

- 2.The licensee shall before 1 October 2002 or such later date as the Authority may direct and thereafter before 1 July in each subsequent formula year (or such longer period as the Authority may approve) prepare and submit an incremental entry capacity release methodology statement in a form approved by the Authority setting out (consistently with the licensee's duty under the Act, and the standard, amended standard and Special Conditions) the methodology by which it will determine whether to make incremental entry capacity available for sale to shippers.
- 3. The statement shall be accompanied by a statement from the licensee's auditors confirming that they have carried out an investigation, the scope and objectives of which shall have been established by the licensee and approved by the Authority, and giving their opinion as to the extent to which the licensee has developed a methodology that is in line with the licensee's duty under the Act, and the standard, amended standard and Special Conditions.
- 4.Unless the Authority otherwise directs within 2 months, the licensee shall take all reasonable steps to apply the methodology set out in the statement produced pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Special Condition in making any decisions on whether to release incremental entry capacity for sale to shippers.
- 5.Except where the Authority directs otherwise, before revising the incremental entry capacity release methodology statement the licensee shall:

- (i) send a copy of the proposed revisions to the Authority and to any person who asks for one;
- (ii) consult shippers and allow them a period of not less than 28 days in which to make representations;
- (iii) within 7 days of the close of the consultation referred to in sub-paragraph 5(ii) of this Special Condition submit to the Authority a report setting out:

the revisions originally proposed,

- the representations (if any) made to the licensee,

(iv) where the Authority directs that sub paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph or any of them shall not apply, comply with such other requirements as are specified in the direction.

6.The licensee shall not revise the incremental entry capacity release methodology statement:

- (i) where paragraph 5(iv) in this Special Condition applies, before the day (if any) specified in the direction made pursuant to that sub-paragraph;
- (ii) where there is no such direction, or no date is specified in such direction, until the expiry of 28 days from the date on which the Authority receives the report referred to in sub-paragraph 5(iii) in this Special Condition; or
- (iii) if within the period referred to in paragraph 5(ii) of this Special Condition the Authority directs the licensee not to make the revision.
- 7.(a) The licensee shall if so directed by the Authority but in any event at least once a year review the statement prepared pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Special Condition in consultation with shippers and other interested persons likely to be affected thereby and allow them a period of not less than 28 days in which to make representations.

- (b) Within 7 days of the close of the consultation referred to in paragraph 7(a) of this Special Condition, the licensee shall send to the Authority:
  - (i) a report on the outcome of the review;
  - (ii) any revision to the statement proposed (having regard to the outcome of the review) by the licensee in order to ensure that the statement remains consistent with the licensee's duties under the Act and the standard conditions, amended standard conditions and Special Conditions; and
  - (iii) any written representations or objections from shippers and other interested parties, including proposals for revision not accepted by the licensee, arising during the consultation and subsequently maintained.
- (c) The licensee may revise the statement only in accordance with any revision within paragraph 7(b)(ii) of this Special Condition and only if the Authority consents to such revision.
- 8. The licensee shall take all reasonable steps to comply with the statement for the time being in force pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Special Condition.
- 9.The licensee shall send to the Authority a copy of each of the statements and reports prepared pursuant to paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of this Special Condition and of all revisions to any such statements and reports.
- 10.The licensee shall:
  - (a) publish (in such manner as the Authority may approve) the statements prepared pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Special Condition and each revision thereof, and
  - (b) send a copy of each statement and report prepared pursuant to paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of this Special Condition or the latest revision of any such statement and report to any person who requests the same, provided that the licensee shall exclude therefrom, so far as is practicable, any matter which relates to the affairs of any person where the publication of that matter would or might seriously and prejudicially affect his interests,

and, for the purposes of paragraph 10(b) of this Special Condition, the licensee shall refer for determination by the Authority any question as to whether any matter would or might seriously and prejudicially affect the interests of any person (unless the Authority consents to the licensee not doing so).

11.The licensee may make a charge for any copy of a statement, report or revision sent pursuant to paragraph 10(b) of this Special Condition of an amount reasonably reflecting the licensee's reasonable costs of providing such a copy which shall not exceed the maximum amount specified in directions issued by the Authority for the purpose of this Special Condition.

#### Special Condition 35: NTS performance reportingNot used

1. The principal purpose of this Special Condition is to secure the collection of information to an appropriate degree of accuracy, by the licensee so as:

(a) to monitor the environmental performance of the NTS; and

(b) to facilitate the development of an expenditure monitoring framework.

- 2.The licensee shall establish appropriate systems, processes and procedures to measure and record specified information from the dates specified in paragraph 4 of this Special Condition and in accordance with regulatory instructions and guidance (including any associated information specified therein).
- 3.For the purposes of this Special Condition:

revenue restriction	means the NTS TO activity revenue restriction in Special-
	Condition 28B Part 1 a (The NTS transportation owner
	activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity
	revenue restriction);

charging review datemeans any date from which modifications to SpecialCondition 28B Part 1 a (The NTS transportation owner<br/>activity revenue restriction) relating to the NTS have effect.

(a) whether before or after the date upon which the modifications are made; and

(b) where such modifications have been proposed by the Authority following a review by the Authority of the revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B Part 1 a (The NTS transportation owner activity revenue restriction) (or that Part to which the modifications relate) in relation to the licensee; mean the licensee's national transmission system (having the meaning given to that term in the licensee's Network Code);

regulatory instructions means any instructions and guidance issued by the and guidance Authority for the purposes of this Special Condition asmodified from time to time by notice under paragraph 9 and may include:

> (a) instructions and guidance as to the establishment of different systems, processes, procedures and manners for providing and recording information and of standards for different classes of information:

> (b) a timetable for the development of the systems, processes and procedures required to achieve the appropriate standards of accuracy and reliability with which specified information shall be recorded;

> (c) the meaning of words and phrases used in defining specified information;

(d) requirements for the recording of information associated with specified information which is reasonably necessary to enable an examiner to determine the accuracy and reliability of specified information;

(e) requirements as to the form and manner in which specified information shall be provided to the Authority; and

NTS-

requirements as to the manner in which specified information shall be recorded and as to the standards of accuracy and reliability with which it shall be recorded;

specified information

means:

<del>(f)</del>

(a) information regarding environmental measures including;

(i) methane emissions from the NTS in each formula year measured in kilograms per gigawatt hour; and

(ii) carbon dioxide emissions from gas powered compressor stations in each formula year measured in kilograms per gigawatt hour; and

(iii) nitrogen oxide emissions from gas powered compressor stations in each formula year in the formal manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance.

(b) an analysis of trends observable from the NTSenvironment measures;

(c) supporting information including

 (i) information regarding all new connections from the NTS to premises or pipeline systems operated by an authorised gas transporter to the NTS;

(ii) information regarding all rechargeable diversions from the NTS;

(iii) information regarding the accuracy of one and three year ahead annual demand forecasts; and,

(d) such other information as may from time to time be specified by the Authority, by notice to the licensee in accordance with paragraph 9

4. The licensee shall collect specified information in respect of:

- (a) the matters specified in sub paragraphs (a) (c) of the definition of specified information from and including 1 April 2002; and
- (b) any matter specified under sub paragraph (d) of that definition from the date specified in a notice given in accordance with paragraph 9.
- 5. (a) The licensee shall provide to the Authority the information referred to in subparagraphs (a) (c) of the definition of specified information on or before 31 July 2003 and 31 July in each succeeding year (or such later date as the Authority may by notice specify) in respect of the period of 12 months ending on the preceding 31 March; and
  - (b) the information referred to in sub paragraph (d) of the definition of specified information in respect of such period and by such date as shall be specified in the relevant notice in accordance with that sub-paragraph.
- 6.The licensee shall permit a person or persons nominated by the Authority (in each case "an examiner") to examine the systems, processes and procedures referred to in paragraph 2 and their operation, the specified information and the extent to which each complies, and is in accordance, with regulatory instructions and guidance.
- 7.The licensee shall (and shall procure, insofar as it is able to do so, that any affiliate of the licensee, any person by whom it procures the performance of the obligation in paragraph 2 and any auditor of such person or of the licensee shall) cooperate fully with an examiner so as to enable him to carry out, complete and report to the Authority on any examination carried out in accordance with paragraph 6.

- 8. The licensee's obligation under paragraph 7 to cooperate or procure cooperation with an examiner shall include, without limitation and insofar as necessary or expedient for such purpose, in each case subject to reasonable prior notice to the licensee:
  - (a) providing access to management, employees, agents or independent contractors of the licensee sufficient to enable the examiner to make any enquiries and to discuss any matters which he reasonably considers to be relevant to the carrying out of the examination;
  - (b) giving to the examiner access at reasonable hours to any premises occupied by the licensee or any other person in performing the obligations set out in this Special Condition; and
  - (c) allowing the examiner at reasonable hours:
    - to inspect and make copies of, and take extracts from, any documents and records of the licensee maintained in relation to specified information (other than information which is subject to legal privilege);
    - (ii) to carry out inspections, measurements and tests on or in relation to any systems maintained and operated for or in relation to the requirements of this Special Condition; and
    - (iii) to take onto such premises or onto or into any assets used for the purpose of the NTS such other persons and such equipment as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of carrying out the examination.
- 9.A notice published by the Authority which adds to the categories of specified information or which modifies regulatory instructions and guidance (in each case, an "amendment") shall have effect where the Authority has:
  - (a) given prior notice to the licensee:
    - (i) stating that it proposes to make the amendment and setting out its effect, and the date it is proposed it should take effect;
    - (ii) stating the reasons why it proposes to make the amendment; and

- (iii) specifying the time (not being less than 28 days from the date of publication of the notice) within which representations or objections with respect to the proposed amendment may be made; and
- (b) considered any representations or objections which are duly made and not withdrawn.
- 10.A notice under paragraph 9 may not, where the amendment relates to a requirement in the regulatory instructions and guidance to provide any specified information to a greater level of accuracy or the introduction of an additional category of specified information, specify a date for the purpose of paragraph 9(a)(i) other than the charging review date nor be given less than 12 months prior to that date unless the licensee has agreed an alternative date or period of notice.
- 11. The reasons for proposing an amendment which relates to any change in regulatory instructions and guidance (other than that referred to in paragraph 10) in respect of specified information may have regard in particular to the desirability of:
  - (a) improving the presentation or style of the regulatory instructions and guidance or of the form and manner in which the specified information is to be provided;
  - (b) summarising the terms of reference and instructions from time to time given to an examiner; or
  - (c) setting out any of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) of the definition of regulatory instructions and guidance in respect of any additional category of specified information,

so as more effectively to achieve the purposes of this Special Condition.

12.Nothing in this Special Condition shall require the licensee to produce any documents or give information which it could not be compelled to produce or give in evidence in civil proceedings before a court.

## Special Condition 36: <u>LDZDistribution Network</u> incentive scheme and performance reporting in respect of the Distribution Network

- 1. The principal purpose of this Special Condition is to secure the collection of information to an appropriate degree of accuracy, by the licensee so as:
  - (a) to facilitate the establishment and operation of an incentive scheme ("the scheme") to improve the operation of, and delivery of appropriate output from the licensee's LDZ network; Distribution Network;
  - (b) to monitor the operation of, and delivery of appropriate output from, the licensee's <u>LDZ network; Distribution Network;</u> and
  - (c) <u>to</u> facilitate the development of an expenditure monitoring framework.
- The licensee shall establish appropriate systems, processes and procedures to measure and record specified information from the dates specified in paragraph 4 of this Special Condition and in accordance with regulatory instructions and guidance (including any associated information specified therein).
- 3. For the purposes of this Special Condition:
  - revenue restriction means the Distribution Network activity revenue restriction in Special Condition 28B (<u>The Distribution Network</u> <u>transportation activity revenue restriction</u>) Part 1 b (The <u>Distribution Network transportation activity revenue</u> <u>restriction</u>);
  - charging review date means any date from which modifications to Special Condition 28B (<u>The Distribution Network transportation</u> <u>activity revenue restriction</u>) Part 1 b (<u>The Distribution</u> <u>Network transportation activity revenue restriction</u>) relating to the licensee's <u>Distribution Network LDZ network</u> have effect:

- (a) whether before or after the date upon which the modifications are made;
- (b) where such modifications have been proposed by the Authority following a review by the Authority of the revenue restrictions in Special Condition 28B (The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction) Part 1 b (The Distribution Network transportation activity revenue restriction) (or that part to which the modifications relate) in relation to the licensee;
- formula year has the meaning given to that term in Special Condition 28A (Revenue restriction definitions in respect of the Distribution Network);
- LDZ network
   means the licensee's LDZ transportation system management

   units or such other network management units as the licensee

   may from time to time establish;
- Distribution Network has the meaning given in Paragraph 6A of Special Condition 28<u>AB part 1b (Revenue restriction definitions in respect of</u> <u>the Distribution Network)</u>.
- <u>LDZ-Distribution</u> <u>Network peak demand</u> has the meaning given in <u>Ss</u>tandard <u>Ceondition 16 (pipe-line</u> system security standards);
- M number database means the licensee's database which allocates a unique number to identify particular supply meter points as defined in the <u>licenseeTransco plc</u>'s Network Code;
- supply year for the purposes of this Special Condition only, means any continuous period of twelve months commencing 1 October in each year and ending on 30 September in the immediately following year;

regulatory instructions and guidance

means any instructions and guidance issued by the Authority for the purposes of this Special Condition as modified from time to time by notice under paragraph 9 and may include:

- (a) instructions and guidance as to the establishment of different systems, processes, procedures and manners for providing and recording information and of standards for different classes of information;
- (b) a timetable for the development of the systems, processes and procedures required to achieve the appropriate standards of accuracy and reliability with which specified information shall be recorded;
- (c) the meaning of words and phrases used in defining specified information;
- (d) requirements for the recording of information associated with specified information which is reasonably necessary to enable an examiner to determine the accuracy and reliability of specified information;
- (e) requirements as to the form and manner in which specified information shall be provided to the Authority;
- (f) requirements as to the manner in which specified information shall be recorded and as to the standards of accuracy and reliability with which it shall be recorded; and

248

 (g) a statement as to whether and to what extent each category of specified information is required for the purposes of the scheme;

#### specified information Means

- (a) information regarding interruptions comprising:
  - (i) the number of interruptions to supply, not caused pursuant to contract, per year in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and
  - (ii) the duration of interruptions to supply, not caused pursuant to contract, per year in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance.
- (b) information regarding queries from shippers, comprising:
  - (i) the percentage of Shipper queries resolved within 10 business days in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ networkDistribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
  - (ii) the percentage of shipper queries resolved within 20 business days in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ

network<u>Distribution Network</u> in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and,

- (iii) the mean time taken to resolve outstanding shipper queries in both aggregate form and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ networkDistribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance.
- (c) information regarding the M-number CD-ROM comprising:
  - (i) an assessment of the reliability of the Mnumber CD-ROM service in respect of the LDZ networkDistribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and
  - (ii) a report of invalid or out of date information on the M-number CD-ROM service in respect of the LDZ networkDistribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (d) information regarding the replacement of mains and services (as the same are defined in the regulatory instructions and guidance) comprising:
  - (i) the amount of mains decommissioned per year by the licensee, measured in kilometres and in aggregate and in disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;

- (ii) the amount of replacement mains per year installed by the licensee, measured in kilometres in aggregate and in disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (iii) the number of services decommissioned per year by the licensee in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (iv) the number of replacement services installed per year by the licensee in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and,
- (v) the number of services transferred per year by the licensee in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance.
- (e) information regarding LDZDistribution Network peak demand measured in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance including:

- (i) the estimated 1-in-20 <u>LDZDistribution Network</u>peak demand for the current supply year; and
- (ii) the licensee's forecast 1-in-20 LDZ
   <u>Distribution Network</u> peak demand for the next 10 supply years.
- (f) information regarding environmental performance measures including;
  - (i) methane emissions in each formula year measured in estimated tonnes in respect of the<u>LDZ network and each</u> Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and
  - (ii) loss of containment of gas reportable to the Health and Safety Executive in accordance with the Control of Major Accident Hazards Regulations 1999 in the formula year in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance.
- (g) an analysis of trends observable from the <u>LDZDistribution Network</u> environmental measures.
- (h) supporting information including:
  - (i) information regarding annual demand in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;

- (ii) information regarding all new connections from the <u>LDZ networkDistribution Network</u> to premises or to pipeline systems operated by an authorised gas transporter in respect of the <u>LDZ</u> network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (iii) information regarding all rechargeable diversions as defined in Special Condition 28B
   (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTS transportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity) in respect of the LDZ networkand each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance
- (iv) information regarding escapes of gas which have been reported by members of the public in aggregate and disaggregate form in respect of the<u>LDZ network and each</u> Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (v) information regarding the accuracy of one and three-year ahead annual and peak demand forecasts in respect of the LDZ network and each—Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance;
- (vi) information regarding gas in buildings as the same is defined in the licensee's engineering instructions as the same may be updated from time to time in respect of the LDZ network and 253

each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and

- (vii) information regarding cast iron mains fractures in respect of the LDZ network and each Distribution Network in the form and manner specified in the regulatory instructions and guidance; and
- (i) such other information as may from time to time be specified by the Authority, by notice to the licensee in accordance with paragraph 9.
- 4. The licensee shall collect specified information in respect of:
  - (a) the matters specified in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of specified information from and including 1 April 2003;
  - (b) the matters specified in sub-paragraph (b)-(h) of the definition of specified information from and including 1 April 2002; and
  - (c) any matter specified under sub-paragraph (i) of that definition from the date specified in a notice given in accordance with paragraph 9.
- 5. The licensee shall provide to the Authority:
  - (a) the information referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of specified information, with respect to the formula years commencing on 1 April 2003 and 1 April 2004, on or before 31 July (information regarding the previous quarter), 31 October (information regarding the previous quarter), 31 January (information regarding the previous quarter) and 30 April (information regarding the previous quarter and the previous formula year) in each respective year (or on such later dates as the Authority may by notice specify);

- (b) the information referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of specified information, on 30 April 2006 and then annually on that date (information regarding the previous formula year) (or on such later dates as the Authority may by notice specify);
- (c) the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (b) (h) of the definition of specified information on 31 July 2003 and then annually on that date (information regarding the previous formula year) (or on such later dates as the Authority may by notice specify); and
- (d) the information referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the definition of specified information in respect of such period and by such date as shall be specified in the relevant notice in accordance with that sub-paragraph.
- 6. The licensee shall permit a person or persons nominated by the Authority (in each case "an examiner") to examine the systems, processes and procedures referred to in paragraph 2 and their operation, the specified information and the extent to which each complies, and is in accordance, with this Special Condition and the regulatory instructions and guidance.
- 7. The licensee shall (and shall procure, insofar as it is able to do so, that any affiliate of the licensee, any person by whom it procures the performance of the obligation in paragraph 2 and any auditor of such person or of the licensee shall) co-operate fully with an examiner so as to enable him to carry out, complete and report to the Authority on any examination carried out in accordance with paragraph 6.
- 8. The licensee's obligation under paragraph 7 to cooperate or procure cooperation with an examiner shall include, without limitation and insofar as necessary or expedient for such purpose, in each case subject to reasonable prior notice to the licensee:
  - (a) providing access to management, employees, agents or independent contractors of the licensee sufficient to enable the examiner to make any enquiries and to discuss any matters which he reasonably considers to be relevant to the carrying out of the examination;

- (b) giving to the examiner access at reasonable hours to any premises occupied by the licensee or any other person in performing the obligations set out in this Special Condition; and
- (c) allowing the examiner at reasonable hours:
  - to inspect and make copies of, and take extracts from, any documents and records of the licensee maintained in relation to specified information;
  - to carry out inspections, measurements and tests on or in relation to any systems maintained and operated for or in relation to the requirements of this Special Condition; and
  - (iii) to take onto such premises or onto or into any assets used for the purpose of the licensee's Distribution network such other persons and such equipment as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of carrying out the examination.
- 9. A notice published by the Authority which adds to the categories of specified information or which modifies regulatory instructions and guidance (in each case, an "amendment") shall have effect where the Authority has:
  - (a) given prior notice to the licensee:
    - stating that it proposes to make the amendment and setting out its effect, the date it is proposed it should take effect and (where relevant) whether the additional category of specified information is required for the purposes of the scheme;
    - (ii) stating the reasons why it proposes to make the amendment;
    - (iii) specifying the time (not being less than 28 days from the date of publication of the notice) within which representations or objections with respect to the proposed amendment may be made; and
  - (b) considered any representations or objections which are duly made and not withdrawn.

- 10. A notice under paragraph 9 may not, where the amendment relates to a requirement in regulatory instructions and guidance to provide any specified information to a greater level of accuracy or the introduction of an additional category of specified information, specify a date for the purpose of paragraph 9(a)(i) other than a charging review date nor be given less than 12 months prior to that date unless the licensee has agreed an alternative date or period of notice.
  - (a) In relation to the information referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of specified information, where the amendment relates to the specification of required levels of accuracy in the regulatory instructions and guidance prior to 1 April 2004, the period of 12 months referred to in paragraph 10 above shall be substituted with 3 months and the amendment may take place other than at a charging review date.
- 11. The reasons for proposing an amendment which relates to any change in regulatory instructions and guidance (other than that referred to in paragraph 10) in respect of specified information which is or is intended to be equired for the purposes of the scheme may have regard in particular to the desirability of:-
  - (a) improving the presentation or style of the regulatory instructions and guidance or of the form and manner in which the specified information is to be provided;
  - (b) summarising the terms of reference and instructions from time to time given to an examiner; or
  - (c) setting out any of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) of the definition of regulatory instructions and guidance in respect of any additional category of specified information

so as more effectively to achieve the purposes of this Special Condition.

12. Nothing in this Special Condition shall require the licensee to produce any documents which it could not be compelled to produce or give in evidence in civil proceedings before a court.

#### SCHEDULE A: NTS OUTPUT MEASURES FOR THE PRICE CONTROL

 With regard to the maximum revenue allowances provide to Transco pursuant to Part I a and Part 2 of Special Condition 28B (Restriction of revenue in respect of the NTStransportation owner activity, the Distribution Network transportation activity and the NTS system operation activity), the following baseline output measures shall apply.

#### Table A1: NTS TO baseline entry capacity (GWh/day)

Terminal	<del>2002/3</del>	<del>2003/4</del>	<del>2004/5</del>	<del>2005/6</del>	<del>2006/7</del>
Bacton	<del>1527</del>	<del>1646</del>	<del>1839</del>	<del>1939</del>	<del>1939</del>
Barrow	<del>812</del>	<del>790</del>	<del>790</del>	<del>791</del>	<del>791</del>
Easington	<del>1105</del>	<del>985</del>	<del>1141</del>	<del>1180</del>	<del>1180</del>
St. Fergus	<del>1689</del>	<del>1721</del>	<del>1809</del>	<del>1831</del>	<del>1863</del>
Teesside	<del>910</del>	<del>823</del>	<del>834</del>	<del>845</del>	<del>845</del>
Theddlethorpe	<del>758</del>	<del>628</del>	<del>879</del>	<del>942</del>	<del>942</del>
<del>Glenmavis</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>110</del>
Partington	<del>239</del>	<del>239</del>	<del>239</del>	<del>239</del>	<del>239</del>
Avonmouth	<del>165</del>	<del>165</del>	<del>165</del>	<del>165</del>	<del>165</del>
Isle of Grain	<del>243</del>	<del>243</del>	<del>243</del>	<del>243</del>	<del>243</del>
Dynevor Arms	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>
Hornsea	<del>195</del>	<del>195</del>	<del>195</del>	<del>195</del>	<del>195</del>
Hatfield Moor (storage)	<del>60</del>	<del>60</del>	<del>60</del>	<del>60</del>	<del>60</del>
Hatfield Moor (onshore)	<del>1.1</del>	<del>1.1</del>	1.1	<del>1.1</del>	<del>1.1</del>
Cheshire	θ	θ	<del>119</del>	<del>179</del>	<del>238</del>
Hole House Farm	<del>29</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>29</del>
Wytch Farm	<del>3.6</del>	<del>3.6</del>	<del>3.6</del>	<del>3.6</del>	<del>3.6</del>
Burton Point	<del>61.3</del>	<del>61.3</del>	<del>61.3</del>	<del>61.3</del>	<del>61.3</del>
Milford Haven	θ	θ	θ	θ	θ
Barton Stacey	θ	θ	θ	θ	θ
Garton	θ	θ	θ	θ	θ

	MONTH				
	1£m£12	<del>13£m£2</del> 4	25£m£36	<del>37£m£48</del>	m <sup>3</sup> 49
<b>Terminal</b>	<del>2002/3</del>	<del>2003/4</del>	<del>2004/5</del>	<del>2005/6</del>	<del>2006/7</del>
Bacton	<del>1374</del>	<del>1481</del>	<del>1655</del>	<del>1745</del>	<del>1745</del>
Barrow	731	711	711	712	712
Easington	<del>995</del>	<del>887</del>	<del>1027</del>	<del>1062</del>	<del>1062</del>
St. Fergus	<del>1520</del>	<del>1549</del>	<del>1628</del>	<del>1648</del>	<del>1677</del>
Teesside	<del>819</del>	<del>741</del>	<del>751</del>	<del>761</del>	<del>761</del>
Theddlethorpe	<del>682</del>	<del>565</del>	<del>791</del>	<del>848</del>	<del>848</del>
<del>Glenmavis</del>	<del>99</del>	<del>99</del>	<del>99</del>	<del>99</del>	<del>99</del>
Partington	<del>215</del>	<del>215</del>	<del>215</del>	<del>215</del>	<del>215</del>
Avonmouth	<del>149</del>	<del>149</del>	<del>149</del>	<del>149</del>	<del>149</del>
Isle of Grain	<del>218</del>	<del>218</del>	<del>218</del>	<del>218</del>	<del>218</del>
Dynevor Arms	<del>50</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>50</del>
Hornsea	<del>175</del>	<del>175</del>	<del>175</del>	<del>175</del>	<del>175</del>
Hatfield Moor (storage)	<del>54</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>54</del>
Hatfield Moor (onshore)	4	4	4	4	4
Cheshire	θ	0	<del>107</del>	<del>161</del>	<del>214</del>
Hole House Farm	<del>26</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>26</del>
Wytch Farm	<del>3.2</del>	<del>3.2</del>	<del>3.2</del>	<del>3.2</del>	<del>3.2</del>
Burton Point	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>55</del>
Milford Haven	θ	θ	θ	θ	θ
Barton Stacey	θ	θ	θ	θ	θ
Garton	θ	θ	θ	0	θ

	<del>2002/3</del>	<del>2003/4</del>	<del>2004/5</del>	<del>2005/6</del>	<del>2006/7</del>
Firm exit capacity by LDZs					
Scotland	<del>343</del>	<del>348</del>	<del>355</del>	<del>362</del>	<del>367</del>
Northern	<del>265</del>	<del>271</del>	<del>278</del>	<del>283</del>	<del>287</del>
North West	<del>538</del>	<del>550</del>	<del>557</del>	<del>563</del>	<del>568</del>
North East	<del>279</del>	<del>283</del>	<del>287</del>	<del>290</del>	<del>293</del>
<del>East Midlands</del>	<del>464</del>	<del>470</del>	<del>477</del>	<del>483</del>	4 <del>88</del>
West Midlands	<del>45</del> 4	<del>459</del>	<del>464</del>	<del>470</del>	4 <del>75</del>
<del>Wales North</del>	<del>51</del>	<del>52</del>	<del>5</del> 4	<del>55</del>	<del>57</del>
<del>Wales South</del>	<del>198</del>	<del>201</del>	<del>204</del>	<del>208</del>	<del>211</del>
Eastern	<del>359</del>	<del>366</del>	<del>372</del>	<del>377</del>	<del>382</del>
North Thames	<del>508</del>	<del>512</del>	<del>516</del>	<del>520</del>	<del>525</del>
South East	<del>516</del>	<del>523</del>	<del>526</del>	<del>529</del>	<del>532</del>
Southern	<del>380</del>	<del>394</del>	<del>402</del>	<del>409</del>	414
South West	<del>279</del>	<del>284</del>	<del>290</del>	<del>295</del>	<del>299</del>
Total firm exit capacity for LDZ loads	<del>4633</del>	<del>4713</del>	<del>4782</del>	<del>4844</del>	<del>4897</del>
Firm exit capacity for NTS loads	<del>1488</del>	<del>1529</del>	<del>1592</del>	<del>1653</del>	<del>1691</del>
Total firm baseline NTS exit capacity	<del>6121</del>	<del>6241</del>	<del>6374</del>	<del>6497</del>	<del>6588</del>

### Table A3: NTS baseline firm exit capacity (GWh/day)

	<del>2002/3</del>	<del>2003/4</del>	<del>2004/5</del>	<del>2005/6</del>	<del>2006/7</del>
Interruptible exit capacity by LDZs					
Scotland	47	<del>5</del> 4	<del>56</del>	<del>58</del>	<del>60</del>
Northern	<del>33</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>39</del>
North West	72	<del>75</del>	77	<del>78</del>	<del>78</del>
North East	<del>38</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>43</del>
East Midlands	<del>75</del>	77	<del>89</del>	<del>93</del>	<del>99</del>
West Midlands	<del>35</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>37</del>
<del>Wales North</del>	7	7	8	8	9
Wales South	<del>28</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>32</del>
Eastern	<del>36</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>37</del>
North Thames	<del>40</del>	4 <del>5</del>	47	<del>48</del>	<del>49</del>
South East	<del>40</del>	44	44	<del>51</del>	<del>61</del>
Southern	<del>36</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>38</del>	40
South West	<del>32</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>3</del> 4	<del>34</del>	<del>34</del>
<del>Total interruptible exit capacity for LDZ loads</del>	<del>521</del>	<del>548</del>	<del>576</del>	<del>595</del>	<del>619</del>
Interruptible exit capacity for NTS loads	<del>1073</del>	<del>1141</del>	<del>1142</del>	<del>1147</del>	<del>1148</del>
<del>Total interruptible NTS baseline exit</del> <del>capacity</del>	<del>1594</del>	<del>1689</del>	<del>1718</del>	<del>1742</del>	<del>1767</del>

### Table A4: NTS baseline interruptible exit capacity (GWh/day)

Schedule A [Tables A1 – A4]: Not used